HSBC BANK A.Ş.

PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TOGETHER WITH INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S LIMITED REVIEW REPORT AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Convenience translation of publicly announced unconsolidated financial statements and independent auditor's limited review report at 30 June 2019, See Note I. of Section Three)



Güney Bağımsız Denetim ve SMMM A.Ş. Maslak Mah. Eski Büyükdere Cad. Orjin Maslak İş Merkezi No: 27 Kat: 2-3-4 Daire: 54-57-59 34485 Sarıyer İstanbul - Türkiye Tel: +90 212 315 3000 Fax: +90 212 230 8291 ey.com Ticaret Sicil No: 479920 Mersis No: 0-4350-3032-6000017

AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT ON INTERIM FINANCIAL INFORMATION

(Convenience translation of the independent auditor's review report originally issued in Turkish, See Note I of Section Three)

To the General Assembly of HSBC Bank A.Ş.;

Introduction

We have reviewed the unconsolidated balance sheet of HSBC Bank A.Ş. ("the Bank") at 30 June 2019 and the related unconsolidated statement of profit or loss, unconsolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, unconsolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity, unconsolidated statement of cash flows and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes to the unconsolidated financial statements for the six-month-period then ended. The Bank Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of interim financial information in accordance with the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation" which includes "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated 1 November 2006, and other regulations on accounting records of Banks published by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency and circulars and interpretations published by BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" for those matters not regulated by the aforementioned regulations. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on these interim financial statements based on our review.

Scope of Review

We conducted our review in accordance with the Standard on Review Engagements (SRE) 2410, "Limited Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity". A review of interim financial information consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial reporting process, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review of interim financial information is substantially less in scope than an independent audit performed in accordance with the Independent Auditing Standards and the objective of which is to express an opinion on the financial statements. Consequently, a review of the interim financial information does not provide assurance that the audit firm will be aware of all significant matters which would have been identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion.



Conclusion

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying unconsolidated financial information do not present fairly in all material respects the financial position of HSBC Bank A.Ş. at 30 June 2019 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the six-month-period then ended in accordance with the BRSA Accounting and Financial Reporting Legislation.

Report on other regulatory requirements arising from legislation

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the financial information provided in the accompanying interim report in Section Seven, is not consistent with the reviewed financial statements and disclosures in all material respects.

Other Matter

The unconsolidated financial statements of the Bank as of 31 December 2018 were audited and unconsolidated financial statements for the six-month period ended 30 June 2018 of the Bank were reviewed by another independent audit firm and this audit firm expressed an unqualified opinion and conclusion in their audit report dated 21 February 2019 and review report dated 7 August 2018 respectively.

Additional Paragraph for Convenience Translation

The effects of differences between accounting principles and standards explained in detail in Section Three and accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") have not been quantified in the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

Güney Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik Anonim Şirketi

nember firm of Ernst&Young Global Limited

August 7, 2019

Partner, SMMM

İstanbul, Turkey



CONVENIENCE TRANSLATION OF PUBLICLY ANNOUNCED UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REVIEW REPORT ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN TURKISH, SEE IN NOTE I. OF SECTION THREE

UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT OF HSBC BANK A.Ş. AS OF AND FOR THE SIX MONTH PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Address of Bank's Headquarters

: Büyükdere Caddesi No 128 Esentepe, Sisli

34394, İstanbul

Telephone/Fax

: (0212) 376 40 00 / (0212) 336 29 39

Web-site

: www.hsbc.com.tr

Contact E-mail Address

: hsbchaberlesmemerkezi@hsbc.com.tr

The unconsolidated financial report for the six month period prepared in accordance with Communiqué on the Financial Statements and the Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Publicly Announced as regulated by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency, is comprised of the following sections:

- GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BANK
- UNCONSOLIDATED INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE BANK
- EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED IN THE RELATED PERIOD
- INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT OF THE BANK
- EXPLANATORY DISCLOSURES AND FOOTNOTES ON UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL **STATEMENTS**
- INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S LIMITED REVIEW REPORT
- INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT

The unconsolidated financial statements for the six month period and related explanations and footnotes in this report are prepared in accordance with the Regulation on Banks' Accounting Applications and Principles and Procedures Concerning the Preservation of Documents, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and annexes interpretations thereof and are denominated as TL thousand unless otherwise specified, are held to subject to limited independent review and are presented enclosed.

Hamit Aydoğan Vice President of the **Executive Board**

Süleyman Selim Kervancı

General Manager Financial Reporting Assistant General

Manager

Robert Adrian Underwood

Head of

Audit Committee

Neslihan Erkazancı

Member of

Audit Committee

Information about the responsible personnel whom questions may be asked:

Name-Surname/Title

: Burcu Eker/Manager

Tel

: (0212) 376 4157

Fax

: (0212) 376 4912

HSBC Bank A.Ş.

Sicil Numarası: İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Müdürlüğü - 268376

Ticaret Ünvanı: HSBC Bank A.Ş. Şirket Merkezi: Esentepe Mah. Büyükdere Cad. No: 128 Şişli 34394 İstanbul

Sicile Kayıtlı Olduğu Yer: Esentepe Mah. Büyükdere Cad. No: 128 Şişli 34394 İstanbul - İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Md.

Web Adresi: www hsbc.com tr

irtibat Bilgileri Tel: 0212 376 40 00 Fax: 0212 336 29 39 / 336 26 38 / 336 21 41 / 336 22 60

<u>SECTION ONE</u> General Information About the Bank Bank's Foundation Date, Start-Up Status, History Regarding The Changes In This Status
Explanation About The Bank's Capital Structure, Shareholders Of The Bank Who Are In Charge Of The Management And/Or I. II. Auditing Of The Bank Directly Or Indirectly, Changes In These Matters (If Any) And The Group That The Bank Belongs To Explanation On The Board Of Directors, Members Of The Audit Committee, President And Executive Vice Presidents, If Available, Shares Of The Bank They Possess, And Their Areas Of Responsibilities 1 Ш. IV. Information On Individuals Or Institutions Owning The Preferred Shares Of The Bank Summary Information On The Bank's Activities And Services V. VI. Other Matters 3 VII. Differences Between The Communiqué On Preparation Of Consolidated Financial Statements Of Banks And Turkish Accounting Standards And Short Explanation About Institutions Subject To Full Consolidation Method Or Proportional Consolidation And Institutions Which Are Deducted From Equity Or Not Included In These Three Methods 3 VIII. The Existing Or Potential, Actual Or Legal Obstacles On The Transfer Of Shareholders' Equity Between The Bank And 3 Its Subsidiaries Or Reimbursement Of Liabilities <u>SECTION TWO</u> Unconsolidated Financial Statements of the Bank Balance Sheet II. Statement Of Off-Balance Sheet Commitments Ш 11 IV. V. Statement Of Profit Or Loss And Other Comprehensive Income Statement Of Changes In Shareholders' Equity 13 VI. Statement Of Cash Flows 16 SECTION THREE Explanations on Accounting Policies Explanations On Basis Of Presentation
Explanations On Strategy Of Using Financial Instruments And Explanations On Foreign Currency Transactions
Explanations On Investments In Associates And Subsidiaries 18 II. 19 III. Explanations On Forward Transactions, Options And Derivative Instruments Explanations On Interest Income And Expenses IV. V. VI. VII. Explanations On Fee And Commission Income And Expenses Explanations On Financial Assets Explanations On Expected Credit Losses Derecognition Of Financial Instruments VIII IX. X. XI. XII. Explanations On Prior Period Accounting Policies Explanations On Offsetting Financial Instruments
Explanations On Sales And Repurchase Agreements And Securities' Lending Transactions Explanations On Property And Equipment Held For Sale Purpose And Related To Discontinued Operations And Liabilities Related With These Assets Explanations On Goodwill And Other Intangible Assets XIII. XIV XV. XVI. XVII. Explanations On Property And Equipment Explanations On Leasing Transactions Explanations On Provisions And Contingent Liabilities XVIII. XIX. Explanations On Contingent Assets Explanations On Obligations Related To Employee Rights Explanations On Taxation Explanations On Borrowings XX. XXI. XXII. XXIII. XXIV. XXV. XXVI. Explanations On Issuance Of Share Certificates Explanations On Avalized Drafts And Acceptances Explanations On Government Incentives Explanations On Operating Segments Explanations On TFRS 9 Financial Instruments XXVII. XXVIII. Profit Reserves And Profit Distribution Earnings/Loss Per Share Cash And Cash Equivalents XXIX. XXX. XXXI. Related Parties Reclassifications XXXII Other Matters <u>SECTION FOUR</u>

Explanations Related to Financial Position and Risk Management

Explanations Related To Components Of Shareholders' Equity

Explanations On Credit Rick SECTION FOUR 35 42 43 45 47 47 53 54 62 62 Explanations On Credit Risk Explanations On Counter Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio Calculation П III. IV. V. VI. VII. VIII. Explanations On Currency Risk Explanations On Interest Rate Risk Explanations On Position Risk Of Equity Securities In Banking Book
Explanations On Liquidity Risk Management And Liquidity Coverage Ratio
Explanations On Leverage Ratio IX. Explanations On Risk Management X. XI. XII. Explanations On The Presentation Of Financial Assets And Liabilities At Their Fair Values Explanations On The Activities Carried Out On Behalf And Account Of Other People Explanations On Operating Segments $\underline{\underline{SECTION\ FIVE}}$ Explanations and Notes Related to Unconsolidated Financial Statements Explanations And Notes Related To Assets Explanations And Notes Related To Liabilities 64 77 87 90 98 99 Explanations And Notes Related To Off-Balance Sheet Accounts Explanations And Notes Related To Income Statement III. IV. V. VI. Explanations And Notes Related To Changes In Shareholders' Equity Explanations And Notes Related To Statement Of Cash Flows Explanations And Notes Related To Bank's Risk Group
Explanations And Notes Related To Domestic, Foreign, Off-Shore Branches Or Affiliates And Foreign Representatives Of The Bank
Explanations And Notes Related To Subsequent Events VII. VIII. 99 101 IX. 101 <u>SECTION SIX</u>
Explanations on Independent Auditor's Limited Review Report Explanations On Independent Auditor's Review Report Explanations And Notes Prepared By The Independent Auditor 102 П. 102 SECTION SEVEN
Interim Activity Report
Interim Activity Report Which Will Include Evaluations From Chairman Of The Board Of Directors And Chief Executive Officer Related To Activities In The Interim Period 103

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION ONE

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BANK

I. BANK'S FOUNDATION DATE, START-UP STATUS, HISTORY REGARDING THE CHANGES IN THIS STATUS

It has been approved by the decision of the Council of Ministers dated 27 June 1990 and numbered 90/644 that HSBC Bank A.Ş. ("The Bank") was established to conduct banking activities and the articles of association published in the Official Gazette No. 2611 dated 18 September 1990. The Bank is a foreign-capitalized bank which has been registered in accordance with the Law on Encouraging Foreign Investments numbered 6224. On 20 September 2001, the 'Share Sales Agreement' regarding the sale of all shares of Demirbank T.A.Ş., which was under in Saving Deposit Insurance Fund, was signed by the Bank's main shareholder HSBC Bank Plc. According to this agreement, the required procedures shall be completed by 31 October 2001 and all shares of the Demirbank T.A.Ş., together with a part of the assets and liabilities shall be transferred to HSBC Bank Plc on 31 October 2001. In 14 December 2001, Demirbank T.A.Ş. and the Bank merged under the name of HSBC Bank Anonim Şirketi and continued its activities. Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated 21 June 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.'s 100% ownership of the Bank's capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated 29 June 2017.

II. EXPLANATION ABOUT THE BANK'S CAPITAL STRUCTURE, SHAREHOLDERS OF THE BANK WHO ARE IN CHARGE OF THE MANAGEMENT AND/OR AUDITING OF THE BANK DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, CHANGES IN THESE MATTERS (IF ANY) AND THE GROUP THAT THE BANK BELONGS TO

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank's nominal capital amounting to TL 652.290 is dividend to 65.229.000.000 shares with a nominal value of TL 0,01. Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated 21 June 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.'s 100% ownership of the Bank's capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated 29 June 2017. As of 30 June 2019 there has been no changes regarding the Bank's capital structure and shareholders of the Bank who are in charge of the management or auditing of the Bank directly or indirectly.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATION ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, MEMBERS OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE, PRESIDENT AND EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENTS, IF AVAILABLE, SHARES OF THE BANK THEY POSSESS AND THEIR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITIES

<u>Title</u>	Name	Responsibility	Education
Chairman of the Board:	David Gordon ELDON	Chairman	Undergraduate
Vice President of the Executive Board:	Hamit AYDOĞAN	Deputy Chairman	Undergraduate
Board of Directors:	Süleyman Selim KERVANCI Robert Adrian UNDERWOOD Mehmet Gani SÖNMEZ Edward Michael FLANDERS Neslihan ERKAZANCI Georges EL HEDERY	Member, CEO Member Member Member Member Member	Graduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Graduate
CEO:	Süleyman Selim KERVANCI	CEO	Graduate
Head of Internal Audit:	Umut PASİN	Head of Internal Audit	Undergraduate
Deputy CEO:	Rüçhan ÇANDAR	Technology and Services	Graduate
Executive Vice Presidents:	Anthony WRIGHT Yiğit ARSLANCIK Ayşe YENEL Burçin OZAN Rüçhan ÇANDAR Funda TEMOÇİN AYDOĞAN İbrahim Namık AKSEL	Credit and Risk Corporate and Investment Banking Retail Banking Finance Technology and Services Human Resources Treasury and Capital Markets	Graduate Graduate Undergraduate Undergraduate Graduate Undergraduate Graduate
Audit Committee:	Robert Adrian UNDERWOOD Neslihan ERKAZANCI	Head of the Audit Committee Member of the Audit Committee	Graduate Undergraduate

The individuals mentioned above do not possess any share of the Bank.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. INFORMATION ON INDIVIDUALS OR INSTITUTIONS OWNING THE PREFERRED SHARES OF THE BANK

Name/Commercial Title	Share Amounts (Nominal) (*)			
HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V.	586.995.771	89,99%	586.995.771	-
HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	65.294.226	10,01%	65.294.226	-

(*) The amounts are expressed in "full TL".

V. SUMMARY INFORMATION ON THE BANK'S ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES

The Bank's activities in accordance with related regulations and the articles of association of the Bank summarized are as follows:

- To accept all kinds of deposits both in Turkish Lira and in foreign currency,
- To provide funds in Turkish Lira and foreign exchange, for own use or as an intermediary,
- To launch cash and non-cash loans,
- To perform discount and purchase activities,
- To perform order transmissions brokerage, transactions brokerage, portfolios brokerage, restricted custody and general custody activities in accordance with Capital Markets regulations,
- To perform factoring activities,
- To perform payment services.

In addition to regular banking operations in accordance to the articles of association, the Bank also provides insurance intermediary services as an agency of Axa Sigorta, Zurich Sigorta, Allianz Hayat ve Emeklilik, Allianz Sigorta, Gulf Sigorta, Euler Hermes and Anadolu Hayat Emeklilik, and JLT Sigorta ve Brokerlik through its branches and investment intermediary services, also undertaking the role of steering customers for portfolio sharing as an agent for transmitting orders of HSBC Yatırım.

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has 80 branches dispersed throughout the country (31 December 2018: 82 branches).

As of 30 June 2019, the number of employees of the Bank is 2.085 (31 December 2018: 2.205).

VI. OTHER MATTERS

Unless otherwise stated, the financial statements and explanations and notes regarding the financial statements have been prepared in thousands of Turkish Lira.

VII. **BETWEEN** COMMUNIQUE **DIFFERENCES** THE ON **PREPARATION** CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BANKS AND TURKISH ACCOUNTING STANDARDS AND SHORT EXPLANATION ABOUT INSTITUTIONS SUBJECT TO FULL **PROPORTIONAL** CONSOLIDATION **METHOD** OR CONSOLIDATION INSTITUTIONS WHICH ARE DEDUCTED FROM EQUITY OR NOT INCLUDED IN THESE THREE METHODS

Due to differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards, the non-financial associates, HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. are not consolidated in the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with TAS based on line-by-line method. The Bank's subsidiary HSBC Yatırım ve Menkul Değerler A.Ş. is included in the scope of consolidation by line-by-line method.

VIII. THE EXISTING OR POTENTIAL, ACTUAL OR LEGAL OBSTACLES ON THE TRANSFER OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY BETWEEN THE PARENT BANK AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES OR REIMBURSEMENT OF LIABILITIES

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

NOTES TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION TWO

UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- I. Balance Sheet
- II. Statement of Off Balance Sheet
- III. Statement of Profit or Loss
- IV. Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income
- V. Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
- VI. Statement of Cash Flows

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 30 JUNE 2019 (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION TWO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

T DA	LANCE SHEET					
I. DA			Reviewed			
		(Section		rrent Period 30.06.2019)		
	ASSETS	Five I)	TL	FC	Total	
I.	FINANCIAL ASSETS (NET)		8.316.179	7.455.669	15.771.848	
	Cash and Cash Equivalents		7.007.150	5.995.019	13.002.169	
	Cash and Balances with Central Bank	(I-a)	134.479	3.643.732	3.778.211	
	Banks	(I-c)	-	340.697	340.697	
	Money Market Placements		6.873.534	2.010.590	8.884.124	
	Expected Loss Provision (-)		863	-	863	
	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	(I-b)	269.732	76.684	346.416	
	Government Debt Securities		265.507	54.762	320.269	
	Equity Instruments		4.225	21.922	26.147	
	Other Financial Assets		-	-	-	
	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(I-d)	624.850	-	624.850	
	Government Debt Securities		624.850	-	624.850	
	Equity Instruments		-	-	-	
	Other Financial Assets		-	-	-	
	Derivative Financial Assets	(1-b)	414.447	1.383.966	1.798.413	
	Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		414.447	1.383.966	1.798.413	
	Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(I-k)	-	-	-	
	FINANCIAL ASSETS MEASURED AT AMORTIZED COST (NET)	(I-e)	8.755.703	7.064.879	15.820.582	
	Loans		10.277.668	7.064.879	17.342.547	
	Lease Receivables	(I-j)	-	-	-	
	Factoring Receivables		113.896	-	113.896	
	Other Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	(I-f)	-	-	-	
	Government Debt Securities		-	-	-	
	Other Financial Assets		-	-	-	
2.5	Expected Credit Losses (-)		1.635.861	-	1.635.861	
	PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE PURPOSE AND	~ .			. =	
	RELATED TO DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (NET)	(I-p)	1.703	-	1.703	
	Held for Sale Purpose		1.703	-	1.703	
	Related to Discontinued Operations			-	-	
	EQUITY INVESTMENTS		34.973	-	34.973	
	Investments in Associates (Net)	(I-g)	-	-	-	
	Accounted Under Equity Method		-	-	-	
	Unconsolidated Associates	71)	24.052	-	24.052	
	Subsidiaries (Net)	(I-h)	34.973	-	34.973	
	Unconsolidated Financial Subsidiaries		34.753	-	34.753	
	Unconsolidated Non-Financial Subsidiaries	<i>a</i> .s	220	-	220	
	Entities under Common Control (Joint Venture) (Net)	(I-i)	-	-	-	
	Joint Ventures Valued Based on Equity Method		-	-	-	
	Unconsolidated Joint Ventures	7.5	245 402	-	- 245 402	
	TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)	(I-l)	245.403	-	245.403	
	INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)	(I-m)	149.498	-	149.498	
	Goodwill		140 400	-	140 400	
	Other NIVESTMENT PROPERTY (N.A.)	(1.7)	149.498	-	149.498	
	INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net)	(I-n)	-		-	
	CURRENT TAX ASSET	(1.5)	220.972	-	220.052	
	DEFERRED TAX ASSET	(I-o)	230.872		230.872	
Х.	OTHER ASSETS	(I-r)	164.580	627.009	791.589	
	TOTAL ASSETS		17.898.911	15.147.557	33.046.468	

Note: The necessary reclassifications have been made in the prior year's financial statements in order to be comparable with the current period financial statements in the new financial statements format published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") on 1 February 2019. The prior period financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2018 (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

		Note		Audited	
			Prior Period		
	ASSETS	(Section Five I)	TL	31.12.2018) FC	Tota
	AGGETG	Five I)	11.	TC _	1014
	FINANCIAL ASSETS (NET)		3.258.212	12.787.553	16.045.765
.1	Cash and Cash Equivalents		2.711.156	11.791.671	14.502.827
	Cash and Balances with Central Bank	(I-a)	2.340.898	3.724.557	6.065.455
	Banks	(I-c)		21.885	21.885
	Money Markets Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit on Lord	αы	370.258 5.744	8.045.229 24.938	8.415.487 30.682
	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss Government Debt Securities	(I-b)	1.519	10.282	11.801
	Equity Instruments		4.225	14.656	18.881
	Other Financial Assets		-	-	-
.3	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(I-d)	511.129	-	511.129
	Government Debt Securities		511.129	-	511.129
	Equity Instruments		-	-	-
	Other Financial Assets	7.0	-	-	-
	Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost Government Debt Securities	(I-f)	-	-	-
	Other Financial Assets		_	-	-
	Derivative Financial Assets	(1-b)	30.183	970.944	1.001.127
	Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	(= ~)	30.183	970.944	1.001.127
.5.2	Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(I-k)	-	-	-
	LOANS (Net)	(I-e)	9.851.850	5.834.658	15.686.508
	Loans		9.607.825	5.695.262	15.303.087
	Loans Measured at Amortized Cost		9.607.825	5.695.262	15.303.087
	Loans at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		-	-	-
	Loans at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income Lease Receivables	(I.)	-	-	-
	Financial Lease Receivables	(I-j)	-	-	-
	Operating Lease Receivables		_	_	-
	Unearned Income (-)		_	_	_
	Factoring Receivables		52.886	139.396	192.282
2.3.1	Measured at Amortized Cost		52.886	139.396	192.282
	Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		-	-	-
	Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
	Non-Performing Loans		881.838	-	881.838
	Specific Provisions (-)		690.699	-	690.699
	NON-CURRENT ASSETS OR DISPOSAL GROUPS "HELD FOR SALE"AND "HELD FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS" (Net)	(I-p)	1.369	_	1.369
	Held for Sale Purpose	(1-p)	1.369	_	1.369
	Related to Discontinued Operations		-	_	-
	EQUITY INVESTMENTS		34.973	-	34.973
.1	Investments in Associates (Net)	(I-g)	-	-	-
	Associates Valued Based on Equity Method		-	-	-
	Unconsolidated Associates		-	-	-
	Investment in Subsidiaries (Net)	(I-h)	34.973	-	34.973
	Unconsolidated Financial Subsidiaries		34.753	-	34.753
	Unconsolidated Non-Financial Subsidiaries Jointly Controlled Partnerships (Joint Ventures) (Net)	(I-i)	220	-	220
	Joint Ventures Valued Based on Equity Method	(1-1)	_	_	-
	Unconsolidated Joint Ventures		_	_	
	PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT (Net)	(I-l)	100.411	-	100.411
	INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)	(I-m)	150.911	-	150.911
	Goodwill		-	-	-
	Other		150.911	-	150.911
	INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net)	(I-n)	-	-	•
	CURRENT TAX ASSET		10.103	-	10.103
	DEFERRED TAX ASSET	(I-o)	137.491		137.491
ζ.	OTHER ASSETS	(I-r)	136.094	507.714	643.808

Note: The prior period financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 30 JUNE 2019 (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I.BAI	LANCE SHEET	Note (Section	Reviewed Current Period (30.06.2019)			
	LIABILITIES	Five II)	TL	FC	Total	
I.	DEPOSITS	(II-a)	7.475.330	17.556.568	25.031.898	
II.	FUNDS BORROWED	(II-d)	674,247	28.629	702.876	
III.	MONEY MARKET BALANCES	(II-c)	400.756		400.756	
IV.	MARKETABLE SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)	(== 5)	-	_	-	
4.1	Bills		-	-	_	
4.2	Assets Backed Securities		-	-	-	
4.3	Bonds		-	-	-	
v.	BORROWER FUNDS		-	-	-	
5.1	Borrower Funds		-	-	-	
5.2	Other		-	-	-	
VI.	FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS		-	-	-	
VII.	DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	(II-b)	445.379	1.294.465	1.739.844	
7.1	Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		445.379	1.294.465	1.739.844	
7.2	Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(II-g)	-	-	-	
VIII.	FACTORING LIABILITIES		-	-	-	
IX.	LEASE LIABILITIES	(II-f)	116.899	22.594	139.493	
X.	PROVISIONS	(II-h)	180.764	2.046	182.810	
10.1	Restructuring Provisions		38.263	-	38.263	
10.2	Reverse for Employee Benefits		53.169	-	53.169	
10.3	Insurance Technical Provisions (Net)		-	-	-	
10.4	Other Provisions		89.332	2.046	91.378	
XI.	CURRENT TAX LIABILITY	(II-i)	80.421	-	80.421	
XII.	DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY	(II-i)	-	-	-	
XIII.	LIABILITIES FOR PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE					
	AND RELATED TO DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)	(II-j)	-	-	-	
13.1	Held for Sale Purpose		-	-	-	
13.2	Related to Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	
XIV.	SUBORDINATED DEBT INSTRUMENTS	(II-k)	-	1.220.671	1.220.671	
14.1	Loans		-	1.220.671	1.220.671	
14.2	Other Debt Instruments		-	-	-	
XV.	OTHER LIABILITIES	(II-e)	485.444	203.154	688.598	
XVI.	SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	(II-l)	2.859.101	-	2.859.101	
16.1	Paid-in capital		652.290	-	652.290	
16.2	Capital Reserves		272.693	-	272.693	
16.2.	1 Share Premium		-	-	-	
16.2.2	2 Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-	
16.2.3	3 Other Capital Reserves		272.693	-	272.693	
16.3	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss		(16.809)	-	(16.809)	
	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Reclassified Through Profit or Loss		(36.262)	-	(36.262)	
	Profit Reserves		1.682.765	-	1.682.765	
16.5.	1 Legal Reserves		184.141	-	184.141	
16.5.2	2 Status Reserves		-	-	-	
16.5.3	3 Extraordinary Reserves		1.498.624	-	1.498.624	
	4 Other Profit Reserves		-	-	-	
16.6	Profit Or Loss		304.424	-	304.424	
16.6.	1 Prior Years' Profit/Loss		-	-	-	
16.6.2	2 Current Year Profit/Loss		304.424	-	304.424	
16.7	Minority Interest		-	-	-	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		12.718.341			

Note: The necessary reclassifications have been made in the prior year's financial statements in order to be comparable with the current period financial statements in the new financial statements format published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") on 1 February 2019. The prior period financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2018 (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I.BAI	LIABILITIES	Note (Section	Audited Prior Period (31.12.2018) TL FC		
	*				Total
I.	DEPOSITS	(II-a)	7.536.135	17.350.786	24.886.921
II.	FUNDS BORROWED	(II-d)	1.200.041	37.960	1.238.001
III.	MONEY MARKETS	(II-c)	-	-	-
IV.	SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)		-	-	-
4.1 4.2	Bills Asset Backed Securities		-	-	-
4.2	Asset Backed Securities Bonds		-	-	-
4.3 V.	FUNDS		1]	
5.1	Borrower Funds]]
5.2	Other		_	_	_
VI.	FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS		_	_	_
VII.	DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	(II-b)	25.921	915.173	941.094
7.1	Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	(= 3)	25.921	915.173	941.094
7.2	Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	(II-g)	-	-	-
VIII.	FACTORING LIABILITES		-	-	-
IX.	LEASE LIABILITIES	(II-f)	-	-	-
9.1	Financial Lease Payables		-	-	-
9.2	Operational Lease Payables		-	-	=
9.3	Other		-	-	-
9.4	Deferred Finance Lease Expenses (-)		-	-	-
X.	PROVISIONS	(II-h)	408.533	191.627	600.160
10.1	General Loan Loss Provisions		214.376	190.384	404.760
10.2	Provision for Restructuring		49.459	-	49.459
10.3	Reserves for Employee Benefits		63.428	-	63.428
10.4 10.5	Insurance Technical Reserves (Net) Other Provisions		91 270	1.242	92.512
10.5 XI.	CURRENT TAX LIABILITY	(II-i)	81.270 54.802	1.243	82.513 54.802
XII.	DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY	(II-i)	54.602	1	54.602
XIII.	LIABILITIES RELATED TO NON-CURRENT ASSETS "HELD FOR SALE" AND "HELD FROM DISCOUNTINUED OPERATIONS"(Net)	(II-i)	-	-	-
13.1	Held for Sale Purpose		-	-	-
13.2	Related to Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
XIV.	SUBORDINATED DEBT	(II-k)	-	1.545.585	1.545.585
14.1	Loans		-	1.545.585	1.545.585
14.2	Other Debt Instruments		-	-	-
XV.	OTHER LIABILITIES	(II-e)	583.935	27.254	611.189
XVI.	SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	(II-l)	2.933.587	-	2.933.587
16.1	Paid-in Capital		652.290	-	652.290
16.2	Capital Reserves		272.693	-	272.693
16.2.1	Equity Share Premiums		=	-	-
16.2.2 16.2.3	Share Cancellation Profits Other Capital Reserves		272.693	-	272.693
16.2.3	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss		(28.096)	-	(28.096)
16.4	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Rock Reclassified Through Profit or Loss Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Loss Reclassified Through Profit or Loss		(43.708)]	(43.708)
16.5	Profit Reserves		1.744.824]	1.744.824
16.5.1	Legal Reserves		184.141	_	184.141
16.5.2	Statuary Reserves			=	
16.5.3	Extraordinary Reserves		1.560.683	-	1.560.683
16.5.4	Other Profit Reserves		-	-	-
16.6	Profit or (Loss)		335.584	-	335.584
16.6.1	Prior Periods' Profit/(Loss)		-	=	-
16.6.2	Current Period Profit/(Loss)		335.584	-	335.584
16.7	Minority Interest		-	-	-
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		12.742.954	20.068.385	32.811.339

Note: The prior period financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AS OF 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

		Note (Section		Reviewed Current Period (30.06.2019)	
II.	OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS	Five III)	TL	FC	Total
A.	OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (I+II+III)		39.161.980	100.279.400	139.441.380
I.	GUARANTEES AND COLLATERALS	(III-a-2,3)	1.043.089	3.231.238	4.274.327
1.1 1.1.1	Letters of Guarantee Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law		1.013.121	1.542.055	2.555.176
1.1.2	Guarantees Given for Foreign Trade Operations			-	
1.1.3	Other Letters of Guarantee		1.013.121	1.542.055	2.555.176
1.2 1.2.1	Bank Acceptances Import Letter of Acceptance		-	311.501 311.501	311.501 311.501
1.2.1	Other Bank Acceptance			311.301	311.301
1.3	Letters of Credit		29.968	995.123	1.025.091
1.3.1	Documentary Letters of Credit		29.968	564.967	594.935
1.3.2 1.4	Other Letters of Credit Prefinancing Given as Guarantee		-	430.156	430.156
1.5	Endorsements			-	
1.5.1	Endorsements to the Central Bank of Turkey		-	-	-
1.5.2 1.6	Other Endorsements Securities Issue Purchase Guarantees				
1.7	Factoring Guarantees		-	-	-
1.8	Other Guarantees		-	382.559	382.559
1.9 II.	Other Collaterals COMMITMENTS	(III-a-1)	6.762.129	10.630.936	17.393.065
2.1	Irrevcable Commitments	(111-a-1)	6.762.129	10.630.936	17.393.065
2.1.1	Forward Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments		2.184.146	10.630.413	12.814.559
2.1.2 2.1.3	Forward Deposit Purchase and Sales Commitments Share Capital Commitments to Associates and Subsidiaries		-	-	-
2.1.3	Loan Granting Commitments		781.517		781.517
2.1.5	Securities Underwriting Commitments		-	-	-
2.1.6	Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements		22.953	-	22.953
2.1.7 2.1.8	Payment Commitment for Checks Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments		22.953	-	22.953
2.1.9	Commitments for Credit Card Expenditure Limits		3.219.311	-	3.219.311
2.1.10	Commitments for Promotions Related with Credit Cards and Banking Activities		13.243	-	13.243
2.1.11 2.1.12	Receivables from Short Sale Commitments Payables for Short Sale Commitments			-	
2.1.13	Other Irrevocable Commitments		538.673	523	539.196
2.2	Revocable Commitments		-	-	-
2.2.1 2.2.2	Revocable Loan Granting Commitments Other Revocable Commitments		-	-	-
III.	DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	(III-b)	31.356.762	86.417.226	117.773.988
3.1	Derivative Financial Instruments for Hedging Purposes	,	-	-	-
3.1.1	Fair Value Hedge		-	-	-
3.1.2 3.1.3	Cash Flow Hedge Hedge of Net Investment in Foreign Operations		-	-	
3.2	Held for Trading Transactions		31.356.762	86.417.226	117.773.988
3.2.1	Forward Foreign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions		4.711.747	6.327.143	11.038.890
3.2.1.1 3.2.1.2	Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Sell		3.379.113 1.332.634	2.250.340 4.076.803	5.629.453 5.409.437
3.2.2	Swap Transactions Related to Foreign Currency and Interest Rate		14.091.917	67.960.300	82.052.217
3.2.2.1	Foreign Currency Swap-Buy		3.255.276	25.398.279	28.653.555
3.2.2.2 3.2.2.3	Foreign Currency Swap-Sell Interest Rate Swap-Buy		10.836.641	18.029.265 12.266.378	28.865.906 12.266.378
3.2.2.4	Interest Rate Swap-Sell			12.266.378	12.266.378
3.2.3	Foreign Currency, Interest Rate, and Securities Options		12.553.096	12.122.232	24.675.328
3.2.3.1	Foreign Currency Options-Buy Foreign Currency Options-Sell		6.276.548 6.276.548	6.061.116 6.061.116	12.337.664 12.337.664
3.2.3.2 3.2.3.3	Interest Rate Options-Buy		0.270.348	0.001.110	12.337.004
3.2.3.4	Interest Rate Options-Sell		-	-	-
3.2.3.5	Securities Options-Buy		-	-	-
3.2.3.6 3.2.4	Securities Options-Sell Foreign Currency Futures		-	-	
3.2.4.1	Foreign Currency Futures-Buy			-	
3.2.4.2	Foreign Currency Futures-Sell		-	-	-
3.2.5 3.2.5.1	Interest Rate Futures Interest Rate Futures-Buy		-	-	
3.2.5.2	Interest Rate Futures-Sell		-	-	
3.2.6	Other		2	7.551	7.553
B. IV.	CUSTODY AND PLEDGES SECURITIES (IV+V+VI) ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY		61.355.075 52.173.419	29.286.906 4.904.793	90.641.981 57.078.212
4.1	TIEMS HELD IN CUSTODIA Customers' Securities Held		52.175.419	4.904.793	57.076.212
4.2	Investment Securities Held in Custody		50.581.742	1.876.798	52.458.540
4.3	Checks Received for Collection		48.532	69.067	117.599
4.4 4.5	Commercial Notes Received for Collection Other Assets Received for Collection		205.177	52.247	257.424
4.6	Assets Received for Public Offering		-	-	
4.7	Other Items Under Custody		1.337.968	2.906.681	4.244.649
4.8 V.	Custodians PLEDGES ITEMS		8.000.977	15.832.356	23.833.333
v. 5.1	Marketable Securities		51.931	836.317	23.833.333 888.248
5.2	Guarantee Notes		192.799	330.259	523.058
5.3	Commodity		480.697	715.386	1.196.083
5.4 5.5	Warranty Real Estate		3.992.789	6.450.187	10.442.976
5.6	Other Pledged Items		3.282.761	7.500.207	10.782.968
5.7	Pledged Items-Depository		1 100 (70	9 540 757	0.720.420
VI.	ACCEPTED BILL OF EXCHANGE AND COLLATERALS		1.180.679	8.549.757	9.730.436
	TOTAL OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (A+B)		100.517.055	129.566.306	230.083.361

Note: The prior period financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2018

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

		Note (Section			
II.	OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS	Five III)	TL	FC	Total
A. I. 1.1	OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (I+II+III) GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES Letters of Guarantee	(III-a-2,3)	23.566.255 1.012.483 1.004.483	2.645.782	92.897.977 3.658.265 1.843.737
1.1.1 1.1.2 1.1.3 1.2	Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law Guarantees Given for Foreign Trade Operations Other Letters of Guarantee Bank Acceptances		1.004.483	203.137	1.843.737 203.137 203.137
1.2.1 1.2.2 1.3 1.3.1	Import Letter of Acceptance Other Bank Acceptances Letters of Credit Documentary Letters of Credit Other Letters of Credit		8.000 8.000	203.137 - 1.248.433 1.084.585	1.256.433 1.092.585
1.3.2 1.4 1.5 1.5.1	Prefinancing Given as Guarantee Endorsements Endorsements to the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey		- - -	163.848	163.848 - - -
1.5.2 1.6 1.7 1.8	Other Endorsements Securities Issue Purchase Guarantees Factoring Guarantees Other Guarantees		-	354.958	354.958
1.9 II. 2.1 2.1.1 2.1.2	Other Collaterals COMMITMENTS Irrevocable Commitments Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments Forward Deposit Furchase and Sales Commitments	(III-a-1)	5.503.976 5.503.976 1.095.069		7.564.568 7.564.568 2.658.541 496.641
2.1.3 2.1.4 2.1.5 2.1.6	Share Capital Commitments to Associates and Subsidiaries Loan Granting Commitments Securities Issue Brokerage Commitments Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements		- 408.147 - -	-	408.147
2.1.7 2.1.8 2.1.9 2.1.10 2.1.11	Commitments for Cheque Payments Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments Commitments for Credit Card Limits Commitments for Credit Cards and Banking Services Promotions Receivables From Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		21.519 2.286 3.398.789 12.995	-	21.519 2.286 3.398.789 12.995
2.1.12 2.1.13 2.2 2.2.1	Payables for Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities Other Irrevocable Commitments Revocable Commitments Revocable Loan Granting Commitments		565.171 -	- 479 - -	565.650 - -
2.2.2 III. 3.1 3.1.1	Other Revocable Commitments DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS Hedging Derivative Financial Instruments Transactions for Fair Value Hedge	(III-b)	17.049.796 - -	64.625.348	81.675.144
3.1.2 3.1.3 3.2 3.2.1	Transactions for Cash Flow Hedge Transactions for Foreign Net Investment Hedge Trading Transactions Forward Foreign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions		- - 17.049.796 5.165.979	- 64.625.348 5.866.996	81.675.144 11.032.975
3.2.1.1 3.2.1.2 3.2.2 3.2.2.1 3.2.2.2 3.2.2.3	Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Sell Swap Transactions Related to Foreign Currency and Interest Rates Foreign Currency Swap-Buy Foreign Currency Swap-Sell Interest Rate Swap-Buy		4.273.312 892.667 7.947.553 2.129.310 5.818.243	4.346.431 52.833.198 15.417.132	5.793.877 5.239.098 60.780.751 17.546.442 17.961.075 12.636.617
3.2.2.4 3.2.3 3.2.3.1 3.2.3.2 3.2.3.3	Interest Rate Swap-Sell Foreign Currency, Interest rate and Securities Options Foreign Currency Options-Buy Foreign Currency Options-Sell Interest Rate Options-Sell Interest Rate Options-Buy		3.936.264 1.968.132 1.968.132	12.636.617 5.881.126 2.940.563	12.636.617 9.817.390 4.908.695 4.908.695
3.2.3.4 3.2.3.5 3.2.3.6 3.2.4	Interest Rate Options-Sell Securities Options-Buy Securities Options-Sell Foreign Currency Futures		- - -	- - -	-
3.2.4.1 3.2.4.2 3.2.5 3.2.5.1 3.2.5.2	Foreign Currency Futures-Buy Foreign Currency Futures-Sell Interest Rate Futures Interest Rate Futures-Buy Interest Rate Futures-Buy Interest Rate Futures-Sell		-	-	-
3.2.6 B. IV. 4.1	Other CUSTODY AND PLEDGES RECEIVED (IV+V+VI) ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY Customer Fund and Portfolio Balances		56.658.971 47.592.245	44.028 30.590.524 10.131.365	44.028 87.249.495 57.723.610
4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	Investment Securities Held in Custody Checks Received for Collection Commercial Notes Received for Collection Other Assets Received for Collection		46.030.483 6.235 155.033	93.238	53.598.255 99.473 217.401
4.6 4.7 4.8	Assets Received for Public Offering Other Items Under Custody Custodians		1.400.494 - 7.061.235	-	3.808.481
V. 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	PLEDGES RECEIVED Marketable Securities Guarantee Notes Commodity Warranty		7.961.235 51.931 93.158 486.960	766.825 317.422	21.673.868 818.756 410.580 1.146.963
5.5 5.6 5.7	Immovable Properties Other Pledged Items Pledged Items-Depository		4.292.439 3.036.747	7.210.955	9.049.867 10.247.702
VI.	ACCEPTED INDEPENDENT GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES TOTAL OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (A+B)		1.105.491 80.225.226		7.852.017 180.147.472

Note: The prior period financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III.	STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS	Reviewed			
			Current Period	Current Peri	
	INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS	(Section	(01.01.2019 -	(01.04.201	
		Five IV)	30.06.2019)	30.06.20	
I.	INTEREST INCOME	(IV-a)	1.758.909	957.	
1.1	Interest Income on Loans	(IV-a-1)	1.248.042	642	
1.2	Interest Received from Reserve Requirements	(, , , ,	28.009	12	
1.3	Interest Received from Banks	(IV-a-2)	120,722	41	
1.4	Interest Received from Money Market Transactions	(, , , ,	299.195	236	
1.5	Interest Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio	(IV-a-3)	60.476	23	
1.5.1	Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or (Loss)	(, , , , ,	26.934	6	
1.5.2	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		33,542	17	
1.5.3	Financial Assets at Measured at Amortized Cost		=		
1.6	Financial Lease Income		-		
1.7	Other Interest Income		2.465		
II.	INTEREST EXPENSE (-)	(IV-b)	990.006	506	
2.1	Interest Expense on Deposits	(IV-b-4)	818.752	426	
2.2	Interest Expense on Funds Borrowed	(IV-b-1)	147.159	65	
2.3	Interest Expense on Money Market Transactions	, , ,	8.823	7	
2.4	Interest on Securities Issued	(IV-b-3)	_		
2.5	Interest Expense on Lease	(= : = =)	11.864	5	
2.6	Other Interest Expenses		3.408	2	
III.	NET INTEREST INCOME/EXPENSE (I - II)		768.903	450	
IV.	NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSE		205.752	103	
4.1	Fees and Commissions Received		226.242	113	
4.1.1	Non-Cash Loans		32.002	16	
4.1.2	Other	(IV-l)	194.240	96	
4.2	Fees and Commissions Paid (-)	(1 1 1)	20.490	10	
4.2.1	Non-Cash Loans		320	10	
4.2.2	Other		20.170	10	
V.	DIVIDEND INCOME	(IV-c)	31.493	10	
VI.	TRADING INCOME/(LOSS) (Net)	(IV-d)	(8.611)	(79	
6.1	Trading Gains/(Losses) on Securities	(1 v - u)	18.092	1	
6.2	Derivative Financial Transactions Gains/(Losses)		37.630	(217	
6.3	Foreign Exchange Gains/(Losses)		(64.333)	120	
VII.	OTHER OPERATING INCOME	(IV-e)	141.733	123	
VIII.	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VII+VII)	(11-0)	1.139.270	597	
IX.	PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES (-)	(IV-f)	165.104	139	
X.	OTHER PROVISION EXPENSES (-)	(1 (-1)	7.268	13	
XI.	PERSONNEL EXPENSES (-)		238.183	121	
XII.	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)	(IV-g)	346.648	184	
XIII.	NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X-XI-XII)	(1V-g)	382.067	147	
XIV.	EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS INCOME AFTER MERGER		302.007	14.	
XV.	INCOME/(LOSS) FROM INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BASED ON EQUITY METHOD		_		
XVI.	INCOME/(LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION		_		
XVII.	INCOME/EXPENSE BEFORE TAXES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XIII++XVI)		382,067	147	
XVIII.		(IV-i)	(77.643)	(33	
18.1	PROVISION FOR TAXES ON INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (±) Current Tax Provision	(1 V -1)	(65.589)	(42	
18.2	Deferred Tax Income Effect (+)		(12.054)	(42	
18.2	Deferred Tax Income Effect (+) Deferred Tax Expense Effect (-)		(12.054)	,	
18.3 XIX.	NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XVII±XVIII)	(TV 5)	304.424	113	
XIX. XX.	INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	(IV-j)	304.424	113	
20.1	Income from Non-Current Assets Held for Resale		· .		
20.1	Profit from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)		_		
20.2	Other Income From Discontinued Operations		-		
20.3 XXI.	EXPENSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)		[
21.1	Expenses for Non-Current Assets Held for Resale		-		
21.1	Loss from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)		-		
21.2	Other Expenses From Discontinued Operations		[
21.3 XXII.	Other Expenses From Discontinued Operations PROFIT/LOSSES BEFORE TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX-XXI)		-		
XXIII.			-		
23.1	PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±) Current Tax Provision		-		
			-		
23.2	Deferred Tax Income Effect (+)		-		
23.3	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (-)		-		
XXIV.	NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XXII±XXIII)	(137.1.)	204.451		
XXV.	NET PROFIT/LOSSES (XIX+XXIV)	(IV-k)	304.424	113	
	Earnings/Loss per Share	1	0,004667	0,00	

Note: The necessary reclassifications have been made in the prior year's financial statements in order to be comparable with the current period financial statements in the new financial statements format published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") on 1 February 2019. The prior period financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

111.	STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS		Reviewed	
		Note	Prior Period	Prior 1
	INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS	(Section	(01.01.2018 -	(01.04.
		Five IV)	30.06.2018)	30.06
I.	INTEREST INCOME	(IV-a)	1.353.383	
1.1	Interest Income on Loans	(IV-a-1)	912.135	
1.2	Interest Received from Reserve Requirements	(-, -,	15.337	
1.3	Interest Received from Banks	(IV-a-2)	336.388	
1.4	Interest Received from Money Market Transactions	(1. 1. 2)	36.070	
1.5	Interest Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio	(IV-a-3)	52.040	
1.5.1	Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or (Loss)	(1	3.168	
1.5.2	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		48.872	
1.5.3	Financial Assets at Measured at Amortized Cost		40.072	
1.6	Financial Lease Income			
1.7	Other Interest Income		1.413	
II.	INTEREST EXPENSE (-)	(IV-b)	508.688	
2.1		(IV-b-4)	373.623	
2.1	Interest Expense on Deposits		120.653	
	Interest Expense on Funds Borrowed	(IV-b-1)		
2.3	Interest Expense on Money Market Transactions	(17.1.2)	6.755	
2.4	Interest on Securities Issued	(IV-b-3)	7.657	
2.5	Other Interest Expenses		7.657	
III.	NET INTEREST INCOME/EXPENSE (I - II)		844.695	
IV.	NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSE		173.688	
4.1	Fees and Commissions Received		193.113	
	Non-Cash Loans		13.278	
	Other	(IV-l)	179.835	
4.2	Fees and Commissions Paid (-)		19.425	
	Non-Cash Loans		350	
4.2.2	Other		19.075	
v.	PERSONNEL EXPENSES (-)	(IV-g)	214.271	
VI.	DIVIDEND INCOME	(IV-c)	20.730	
VII.	TRADING INCOME/(LOSS) (Net)	(IV-d)	(358.223)	(1
7.1	Trading Gains/(Losses) on Securities		8.696	
7.2	Derivative Financial Transactions Gains/(Losses)		1.152.700	
7.3	Foreign Exchange Gains/(Losses)		(1.519.619)	(1.0
VIII.	OTHER OPERATING INCOME	(IV-e)	170.669	
IX.	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII+VIII)		637.288	
X.	PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES (-)	(IV-f)	145.310	
XI.	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)	(IV-g)	278.130	
	NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (IX-X-XI)		213.848	
	EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS INCOME AFTER MERGER			
	INCOME/(LOSS) FROM INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED			
XIV.	BASED ON EQUITY METHOD		-	
XV.	INCOME/(LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION		-	
XVI.	INCOME/EXPENSE BEFORE TAXES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XII++XV)		213.848	
	PROVISION FOR TAXES ON INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (±)	(IV-i)	(45.907)	(
17.1	Current Tax Provision	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	(10.024)	`
17.2	Deferred Tax Income Effect (+)		(35.883)	(
17.3	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (-)		-	,
	NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XVI±XVII)	(IV-j)	167.941	
	INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	ζ= · 3/		
19.1	Income from Non-Current Assets Held for Resale			
19.2	Profit from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)			
	Other Income From Discontinued Operations		_	
	EXPENSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)		-	
20.1	Expenses for Non-Current Assets Held for Resale		-	
	1		-	
	Loss from Sales of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)		-	
20.3	Other Expenses From Discontinued Operations PROPERTY OSCES REPORT TAYES FROM DISCONTINUED.		-	
vvi	PROFIT/LOSSES BEFORE TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (VIV. VV)			
	OPERATIONS (XIX-XX) PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (1)		-	
	PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±) Current Tax Provision		-	
			-	
	Deferred Tax Income Effect (+)		-	
	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (-)		-	
	NET PROFIT/LOSSES FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XXI±XXII)		-	
XXIV.	NET PROFIT/LOSSES (XVIII+XXIII)	(IV-k)	167.941	
	Earnings/Loss per Share		0,002575	0
		1		

Note: The prior period financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE PERIODS ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 AND 30 JUNE 2018

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV.	STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	
		Reviewed Current Period (30.06.2019)
I.	CURRENT PERIOD INCOME/LOSS	304.424
II.	OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	18.733
2.1	Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	11.287
2.1.1	Property and Equipment Revaluation Increase/Decrease	-
2.1.2	Intangible Assets Revaluation Increase/Decrease	-
2.1.3	Defined Benefit Pension Plan Remeasurement Gain/Loss	14.234
2.1.4	Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	-
2.1.5	Tax Related Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	(2.947)
2.2	Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	7.446
2.2.1	Foreign Currency Translation Differences	-
	Valuation and/or Reclassification Income/Expense of the Financial Assets at Fair Value through	
2.2.2	Other Comprehensive Income	10.553
2.2.3	Cash Flow Hedge Income/Loss	(1.404)
2.2.4	Foreign Net Investment Hedge Income/Loss	-
2.2.5	Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Profit or Losses	-
2.2.6	Tax Related Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	(1.703)
III.	TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (I+II)	323.157

IV. STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME			
		Reviewed Prior Period (30.06.2018)	
I.	CURRENT PERIOD INCOME/LOSS	167.941	
II.	OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	(25.978)	
2.1	Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	10.472	
2.1.1	Property and Equipment Revaluation Increase/Decrease	-	
2.1.2	Intangible Assets Revaluation Increase/Decrease	-	
2.1.3	Defined Benefit Pension Plan Remeasurement Gain/Loss	13.207	
2.1.4	Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	-	
2.1.5	Tax Related Other Comprehensive Income Items Not Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	(2.735)	
2.2	Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	(36.450)	
2.2.1	Foreign Currency Translation Differences	-	
	Valuation and/or Reclassification Income/Expense of the Financial Assets at Fair Value through		
2.2.2	Other Comprehensive Income	(45.348)	
2.2.3	Cash Flow Hedge Income/Loss	(1.404)	
2.2.4	Foreign Net Investment Hedge Income/Loss	-	
2.2.5	Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Profit or Losses		
2.2.6	Tax Related Other Comprehensive Income Items Reclassified Through Profit or Loss	10.302	
III.	TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (I+II)	141.963	

Note: The prior period unconsolidated financial statements and related disclosures are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. Since, 31 December 2018 and 30 June 2019 unconsolidated financial statements are prepared on different principles, 2018 financial statements are presented separately.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

					Accumulated Other Compreh Expense Not Reclassified thro		ed Other Comprehen						
Reviewed Prior Period 30 June 2018	Paid-in Capital	Share Premium	Share Cancel Profits	Other Capital Reserves	1 2	3	3 4	5	6	Profit Reserves			
I. Balances at the Beginning of the Period - 31 December 2017 II. Corrections According to TAS 8 2.1 Effects of Corrections 2.2 Effects of the Changes in Accounting Policies III. Adjusted Beginning Balance (I+II) IV. Total Comprehensive Income V. Capital Increase by Cash VI. Capital Increase by Internal Sources VII. Paid-in capital inflation adjustment difference VIII. Convertible Bonds to Shares IX. Subordinated Debt Instruments X. Increase/Decrease by Other Changes XI. Profit Distribution 11.1 Dividends Paid 11.2 Transfers to Reserves 11.3 Other	652.290 - - 652.290 - - - - - -	-		272.693	- (30.511 - (30.511 - 10.472	- - - -)		(17.899) (4.723) (4.723) (22.622) (35.355) - - - - - -	4.592 	1.375.178	90,909 90,909 90,909	308.737 167.941 - - - - (308.737)	86.186 - 86.186 2.651.266
Period-End Balance (III+IV++X+XI)	652.290	-	-	272.693	- (20.039	-		(57.977)	3.497	1.744.824		167.941	2.763.229

- 1. Increase/Decrease of Accumulated Revaluation Reserve on Tangible,
- 2. Accumulated Gains/Losses on Remeasurement of Defined Benefit Plans,
- 3. Other (Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit and Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss,
- Exchange Differences on Translation Reserve,
- 5. Accumulated Revaluation and/or Classification Gains / (Losses) of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income,
- 6. Other (Cash Flow Hedge Gains/Losses, Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss).

Note: The prior period financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.

UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

					Accumulated Other Comprehensive			Accumulated Other Comprehensive								
						Income or Expense Not Reclassified			Income or Expense Reclassified through							
						through Profit or Loss			Profit or Loss				1			
													Prior		Total Faults	
					Other								Period	Net	Total Equity Except from	
Reviewed Current Period	Note	Paid-in	Share	Share	Capital							Profit		Profit/		
30 June 2019	Section Five	Capital	Premium	Cancel Profits	Reserves	1	2	3	4	5	6	Reserves	(Loss)	(Loss)	Interest	Total Equity
00 gane 2025	Section Five	Сариа	2.0000000	Cuncel Fronts	210501705		<u> </u>		1		Ť	210501703	(11033)	(1033)	2Merest	20th Equity
I. Balances at the Beginning of the Period																
- 31 December 2018		652.290	-	-	272.693	-	(28.096)	-	-	(46.092)	2.384	1.744.824	-	335.584	2.933.587	2.933.587
II. Corrections According to TAS 8		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_ ` _	-	-	(397.643)	-	(397.643)	(397.643)
2.1 Effects of Corrections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 Effects of the Changes in Accounting Policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(397.643)	-	(397.643)	(397.643)
III. Adjusted Beginning Balance (I+II)		652.290	-	-	272.693	-	(28.096)	-	-	(46.092)	2.384	1.744.824	(397.643)	335.584	2.535.944	2.535.944
IV. Total Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-	-	11.287	-	-	8.541	(1.095)	-	-	304.424	323.157	323.157
V. Capital Increase by Cash	(V-a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VI. Capital Increase by Internal Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VII. Paid-in capital inflation adjustment difference		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VIII. Convertible Bonds to Shares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IX. Subordinated Debt Instruments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
X. Increase/Decrease by Other Changes XI. Profit Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62.059)	397.643	(335.584)	-	-
11.1 Dividends Paid			-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	(02.059)	397.043	(333.384)	_	-
11.1 Dividends Faid 11.2 Transfers to Reserves		-	-		-	-	Ī _	_]	_]	(62.059)	397.643	(335.584)	_	-
11.3 Other		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [(02.037)	577.045	(555.504)	_	_
Period-End Balance (III+IV++X+XI)		652.290	-	-	272.693	-	(16.809)	-	-	(37.551)	1.289	1.682.765		304.424	2.859.101	2.859.101

- 1. Increase/Decrease of Accumulated Revaluation Reserve on Tangible,
- 2. Accumulated Gains/Losses on Remeasurement of Defined Benefit Plans,
- 3. Other (Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit and Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Not Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss),
- Exchange Differences on Translation Reserve.
- 5. Accumulated Revaluation and/or Classification Gains /(Losses) of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income,
- 6. Other (Cash Flow Hedge Gains/Losses, Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted with Equity Method That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income Items That Will Be Reclassified at Profit or Loss).

Note: The necessary reclassifications have been made in the prior year's financial statements in order to be comparable with the current period financial statements in the new financial statements format published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") on 1 February 2019. The prior period financial statements are not presented comparatively with the current period financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VI.	STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS	Note (Section Five VI)	Reviewed Current Period (30.06.2019
A.	CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS		
1.1	Operating Profit Before Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities	(VI-a)	752.863
1.1.1	Interest Received	(VI-a)	1.843.154
1.1.2	Interest Paid	(VI-a)	(1.056.925)
1.1.3 1.1.4	Dividend Received Fees and Commissions Received		6.343 191.088
1.1.5	rees and colliminstons Received Other Income		141.73
1.1.6	Collections From Previously Written-Off Loans and Other Receivables		58.84
1.1.7	Cash Payments to Personnel and Service Suppliers	(VI-a)	(254.591
1.1.8	Taxes Paid	, ,	(65.001
1.1.9	Other		(111.782
1.2	Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities Subject to Banking Operations		(2.704.250
1.2.1	Net (Increase)/Decrease in Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		(307.769
1.2.2	Net Decrease in Due From Banks		(474.327
1.2.3	Net (Increase) in Loans		(1.236.872
1.2.4	Net (Increase) in Other Assets		(343.629
1.2.5	Net Increase in Bank Deposits		(1.683.817
1.2.6 1.2.7	Net Increase/(Decrease) in Other Deposits Net Increase/(Decrease) in Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		1.867.49
1.2.7	Net (Decrease) in Funds Borrowed		(831.066
1.2.9	Net Increase) in Matured Payables		(651.000
1.2.10	Net Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities	(VI-a)	305.73
I.	Net Cash Provided From Banking Operations		(1.951.387
В.	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
II.	Net Cash Provided From Investing Activities		(103.193)
2.1	Cash Paid for the Purchase of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		
2.2	Cash Obtained from the Sale of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		
2.3	Cash Paid for the Purchase of Tangible and Intangible Asset		7.66
2.4	Cash Obtained from the Sale of Tangible and Intangible Asset		
2.5	Cash Paid for Purchase of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		(112.270
2.6 2.7	Cash Obtained from the Sale of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income Cash Paid for Purchase of Financial Assets at Amortized Cost		
2.7	Cash Obtained From Sale of Financial Assets at Amortized Cost		
2.9	Other		1.41
	CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		1.11.
C. III.	Net Cash Provided From Financing Activities		(28.612
			(20.012
3.1	Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		
3.2	Cash Outflow From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		
3.3	Equity Instruments Issued Dividends Paid		
3.4 3.5	Payments for Finance Lease Liabilities		(28.612
3.6	Other		(28.012
IV.	Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents	(VI-a)	108.19
v.	Net (Decrease)/Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV)		(1.974.993
VI.	Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period	(VI-d)	13.193.71
VII.	Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Period	(VI-d)	11.218.72

Note: The necessary reclassifications have been made in the prior year's financial statements in order to be comparable with the current period financial statements in the new financial statements format published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") on 1 February 2019. The prior period financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. UNCONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VI.	STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS	Note (Section Five VI)	Reviewe Prior Perio (30.06.2018
A.	CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS		
1.1	Operating Profit Before Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities	(VI-a)	(91.58
1.1.1	Interest Received	(VI-a)	1.273.35
1.1.2	Interest Paid	(VI-a)	(578.06
1.1.3	Dividend Received		165.0
1.1.4 1.1.5	Fees and Commissions Received Other Income		165.3 170.6
1.1.6	Collections From Previously Written-Off Loans and Other Receivables		128.4
1.1.7	Cash Payments to Personnel and Service Suppliers	(VI-a)	(244.04
1.1.8	Taxes Paid		(45.90
1.1.9	Other		(961.35
1.2	Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities Subject to Banking Operations		2.417.3
1.2.1	Net (Increase)/Decrease in Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		56.5
1.2.2 1.2.3	Net Decrease in Due From Banks		(920.0
1.2.3	Net (Increase) in Loans Net (Increase) in Other Assets		(830.01 (484.66
1.2.5	Net Increase in Bank Deposits		691.5
1.2.6	Net Increase/(Decrease) in Other Deposits		1.737.8
1.2.7	Net Increase/(Decrease) in Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		
1.2.8	Net (Decrease) in Funds Borrowed		3.3
1.2.9	Net Increase/(Decrease) in Matured Payables		
1.2.10	Net Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities	(VI-a)	1.242.6
I.	Net Cash Provided From Banking Operations		2.325.7
В.	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
II.	Net Cash Provided From Investing Activities		943.2
2.1	Cash Paid for the Purchase of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		
2.2	Cash Obtained from the Sale of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures		
2.3	Cash Paid for the Purchase of Tangible and Intangible Asset		(10.50
2.4	Cash Obtained from the Sale of Tangible and Intangible Asset		3.2
2.5 2.6	Cash Paid for Purchase of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income Cash Obtained from the Sale of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		377.7 583.0
2.7	Cash Paid for Purchase of Financial Assets at Amortized Cost		363.0
2.8	Cash Obtained From Sale of Financial Assets at Amortized Cost		
2.9	Other		(10.30
C.	CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
III.	Net Cash Provided From Financing Activities		
3.1	Cash Obtained From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		
3.2	Cash Outflow From Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		
3.3 3.4	Equity Instruments Issued Dividends Paid		
3.5	Payments for Finance Lease Liabilities		
3.6	Other		
IV.	Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents	(VI-a)	(12.91
v.	Net (Decrease)/Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III+IV)		3.256.0
VI.	Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of the Period	(VI-d)	4.761.7
VII.	Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Period	(VI-d)	8.017.8

Note: The prior period financial statements and related disclosures are not presented comparatively with the current period financial statements as they are not restated as permitted by TFRS 9 transition rules. The prior period financial statements are presented with their prior reported versions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION THREE

EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES

I. EXPLANATIONS ON BASIS OF PRESENTATION

a. The preparation of the financial statements and related notes and explanations in accordance with the Turkish Accounting Standards and Regulation on the Principles and Procedures Regarding Banks' Accounting Application and Keeping Documents:

The Bank prepared the accompanying unconsolidated financial statements within the scope of the "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" related with Banking Law numbered 5411 published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated 1 November 2006 and in accordance with the regulations, communiqués, interpretations and legislations related to accounting and financial reporting principles published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") and in case where a specific regulation is not made by BRSA and Turkish Accounting Standards published by the Public Oversight Accounting for the format and detail of the publicly announced unconsolidated financial statements and notes to these statements have been prepared in accordance with the "Communiqué on Publicly Announced Financial Statements, Explanations and Notes to These Financial Statements", published in Official Gazette no. 28337, dated 28 June 2012, and amendments to this Communiqué dated February 1, 2019 which include Turkish Accounting Standard principles.

The unconsolidated financial statements have been prepared in TL, under the historical cost convention as modified in accordance with inflation adjustments until 31 December 2004, except for the financial assets and liabilities, which are carried at fair value.

The preparation of the unconsolidated financial statements in conformity with TFRS requires the Bank Management to use of certain make assumptions and estimates on the assets and liabilities of the balance sheet and contingent issues as of the balance sheet date. These estimates are reviewed regularly and, when necessary, corrections are made and the effects of these corrections are reflected to the income statement. The estimations and projections used are explained in corresponding disclosures.

b. Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the presentation of financial statements:

Accounting policies and valuation principles used in the preparation of the financial statements are determined and applied, in accordance with the regulations, communiqués, interpretations and legislations related to accounting and financial reporting principles published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA"), and are consistent with the accounting policies applied in the annual financial statements prepared for the year ended December 31, 2018 except for the application of calculation of loan allowance according to "TFRS 9 Financial Instruments" and application of "TFRS 16 Leases".

The accounting policies and valuation principles related with current period are explained in Notes II to XXXII.

Changes in Accounting policies and disclosures

Explanations on TFRS 16 "Leases":

TFRS 16 Leases standard abolishes the dual accounting model currently applied for lessees through recognizing finance leases in the balance sheet whereas not recognizing operational lease. Instead, it is set forth a single model similar to the accounting of finance leases (on balance sheet). For lessors, the accounting stays almost the same.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS ON BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)

As of 30 June 2019, The Bank recognized right of use asset classified under tangible assets, lease liability, depreciation expense and interest expense amounting to TL 164.899, TL 139.493, TL 15.627 and TL 11.864, respectively due to application of TFRS 16.

Explanations on TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments":

Explanations on TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments" are explained in Note XXVI.

Explanation for convenience translation into English:

The differences between accounting principles and standards set out by regulations inconformity with BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation, account principles, generally accepted in countries in which the complying unconsolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") have not been quantified in these unconsolidated financial statements. Accordingly, these unconsolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

II. EXPLANATIONS ON STRATEGY OF USING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND EXPLANATIONS ON FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

The main sources of the Bank are customer deposits and borrowings from abroad. The Bank's liquidity structure covers the financing of all liabilities at due date. This liquidity structure of the Bank has been established by diversifying fund resources and keeping sufficient cash and cash equivalences.

The Bank applies sophisticated methods of the group in daily market risk managing and control activities. In measuring the market risk and determining limits, "Value at Risk" ("VaR") approach is being applied. For the portfolios which are subject to market risk; interest rate and currency risks are monitored; with regard to this, limits such as daily and monthly maximum loss limits regarding the exchange rate and share price risk, Value at Risk limits, maturity limits and quantity limits are being applied. The limit usages are being monitored through various checkpoints and reported to the top management. Risk monitoring and control activities are being performed by independent units. For the portfolios, which are subject to the interest risks, sensitivity of the changes in interest rates are being analyzed by "Present Value Basis Points" method ("PVBP") and relevant limits are being determined.

Various stress scenarios, liquidity, gap, and volatility analysis have been performed regarding the control, monitor and management of the market risks. The purpose of these analyses is to be prepared for the possible risks and to make quick decisions regarding the targeted profitability.

Analyses that are conducted related to determined risks are being tracked by committees such as the Asset-Liability Committee and the Market Risk Committee and value adding decisions are made. The foreign exchange gains and losses from the foreign exchange transactions are being recorded at the date of transactions conducted. Foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities are translated with the exchange rates prevailing. Gains and losses arising from such valuations are recognized in the income statement under the account of "Foreign exchange gains or losses", except for foreign currency, non-performing loans and other foreign currency denominated non-monetary assets and liabilities.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS ON INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES

The Bank has no investments in associates as of 30 June 2019. Investments in subsidiaries are accounted in accordance with the "Turkish Accounting Standard for Individual Financial Instruments" ("TAS 27") in the unconsolidated financial statements. Investments in subsidiaries that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost less provision for impairment. Non-financial subsidiary of the Bank is HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri Hizmetleri A.Ş. was established on 10 December 1999 to provide VIP services either for its clients or the clients of the legal entities, and in this respect, to provide hospitality, catering and private waiting room.

IV. EXPLANATIONS ON FORWARD TRANSACTIONS, OPTIONS AND DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

In order to reduce the foreign exchange position risk the Bank conducts currency forward purchase and sale transaction agreements, currency swap purchase and sale transaction agreements and option purchase and sale agreements. In order to reduce the interest risk, the Bank conducts interest futures and forward interest rate agreements. The fair value differences of derivative instruments that are reflected in the profit and loss accounts are measured at fair value and associated with income statement during recognition. If the fair value of derivative financial instruments is positive, it is disclosed under the main account "Derivative Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss"; and if the fair value difference is negative, it is disclosed under "Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss". Differences arising from the valuation of fair value are reflected in the "Derivative Financial Transactions Gains/Losses" account under income.

V. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST INCOME AND EXPENSES

Interest income is recorded according to the effective interest rate method (rate equal to net present value of future cash flows or financial assets and liabilities) defined in the TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments" standard by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset except for: purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets or financial assets that are not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets but subsequently have become credit-impaired financial assets. When applying the effective interest rate method, an entity identifies fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate method of a financial instrument. Fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate of a financial instrument are treated as an adjustment to the effective interest rate, unless the financial instrument is measured at fair value, with the change in fair value being recognized in profit or loss.

When applying the effective interest method, The Bank amortized any fees, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts that are included in the calculation of the effective interest rate over the expected life of the financial instrument. In case an interest was accrued on a security before its acquisition, the collected interest is divided into two parts as interest before and after the acquisition and only the interest of the period after the acquisition is recorded as interest income in the financial statements. If the expectation for the cash flows from financial asset is revised for reasons other than the credit risk, the change is reflected in the carrying amount of asset and in the related statement of profit or loss line and is amortized over the estimated life of financial asset.

VI. EXPLANATIONS ON FEE AND COMMISSION INCOME AND EXPENSES

All fees and commission income are recognised on an accrual basis in accordance with the matching principle or "Effective Rate Method (Internal Rate of Return Method)" and according to the TFRS 15 "Revenue From Contracts With Customers", except for certain commission income for various banking services, which are recorded as income at the time of collection.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS

The Bank categorizes its financial assets as fair value through profit/loss, fair value through other comprehensive income or measured at amortized cost. Such financial assets are recognized or derecognized according to TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Part 3 Issued for classification and measurement of the financial instruments published in the Official Gazette No. 29953 dated 19 January 2017 by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority. Financial assets are measured at fair value at initial recognition in the financial statements. During the initial recognition of financial assets other than "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", transaction costs are added to fair value or deducted from fair value.

The Bank recognize a financial asset into financial statements when it becomes a party to the contractual terms of a financial instrument. During the first recognition of a financial asset into the financial statements, business model determined by Bank management and the nature of contractual cash flows of the financial asset are taken into consideration. When the business model determined by the Bank's management is changed, all affected financial assets are reclassified and this reclassification is applied prospectively. In such cases, no adjustments is made to earnings, losses or interest that were previously recorded in the financial statements.

Classification and measurement of financial instruments

According to TFRS 9 requirements, classification and measurement of financial assets will depend on the business model within which financial assets are managed and their contractual cash flow characteristics whether the cash flows represent "Solely Payments of Principal and Interest" ("SPPI").

Assessment whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest

For the purposes of this assessment, "principal" is defined as the fair value of the financial asset on initial recognition. "Interest" is defined as consideration for the time value of money, for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period of time and for other basic lending risks and costs (e.g. liquidity risk and administrative costs), as well as a profit margin.

In assessing whether the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest, the Bank will consider the contractual terms of the instrument. This will include assessing whether the financial asset contains a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows such that it would not meet this condition. In making the assessment, the Bank consider:

- Contingent events that would change the amount and timing of cash flows
- Leverage features
- Prepayment and extension terms
- Features that modify consideration for the time value of money

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS (Continued)

a. Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss:

Financial assets at fair value through profit/loss are financial assets other than the ones that are managed with business model that aimed to hold to collect contractual cash flows or business model that aims to collect both the contractual cash flows and cash flows arising from the sale of the assets; and in case of the contractual terms of the financial asset do not lead to cash flows representing solely payments of principal and interest at certain date; that are either acquired for generating a profit from short term fluctuations in prices or are financial assets included in a portfolio aiming to short-term profit making. Financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss are initially recognized at fair value and measured at their fair value after recognition. All gains and losses arising from these valuations are reflected in the income statement. According to uniform chart of accounts explanations interest income earned on financial asset and the difference between their acquisition costs and amortized costs are recorded as interest income in the statement of profit or loss. The differences between the amortized costs and the fair values of such assets are recorded under trading account income/losses in the statement of profit or loss. In cases where such assets are sold before their maturities, the gains/losses on such sales are recorded under trading account income/losses.

b. Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income:

In addition to Financial assets within a business model that aims to hold to collect contractual cash flows and aims to hold to sell, financial asset with contractual terms that lead to cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest at certain dates, they are classified as fair value through other comprehensive income. Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized by adding transaction cost to acquisition cost reflecting the fair value of the financial asset.

"Unrealized gains and losses" arising from changes in the fair value of financial assets classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized in the shareholders' equity as "Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be reclassified in profit or loss", until the related fair value differences accumulated in the shareholders' equity are transferred to the income statement. Interest and dividends received from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recorded in interest income and dividend income as appropriate.

Equity securities, which are classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, that have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values can be reliably measured are carried at fair value. Equity securities that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost, less provision for impairment.

During initial recognition an entity can choose in an irrevocable was to record the changes of the fair value of the investment in an equity instrument that is not held for trading purposes in the other comprehensive income. In the case of this preference, the dividend from the investment is taken into the financial statements as profit or loss.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS (Continued)

c. Financial Assets Measured in Amortized Cost:

Financial assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are classified as financial assets measured at amortized cost. These financial assets are initially recognized at total of acquisition and transaction cost. After their initial recognition, they are carried at "Amortized Cost" using the effective interest method. As of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Bank has no marketable securities measured at amortized cost.

d. Loans:

Loans are financial assets that have fixed or determinable payments terms and are not quoted in an active market. Loans are initially recognized at acquisition cost plus transaction costs presenting their fair value and thereafter measured at amortized cost using the "Effective Interest Rate (internal rate of return) Method".

Bank's loans are recorded under the "Measured at Amortized Cost" account.

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES

The Bank recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets measured in amortized cost and financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

As of 1 January 2019, the Bank recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses based on the regulation published in the Official Gazette no. 29750 dated 22 June 2016 in connection with "Procedures and Principals regarding Classification of Loans and Allowances Allocated for Such Loans" in accordance with TFRS 9. In this context, the loan provision calculation method which is set out in accordance with the relevant legislation of BRSA as explained in detail in the accounting policy numbered X-a as of 31 December 2018 changed by applying expected credit loss model with the implementation of TFRS 9. The expected credit loss estimates are required to be unbiased, probability-weighted and include supportable information about past events, current conditions, and forecasts of future economic conditions.

These financial assets are divided into three categories below depending on the increase in credit risk observed since their initial recognition:

Stage 1:

For the financial assets at initial recognition or that do not have a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. Impairment for credit risk is recorded in the amount of 12-month expected credit losses.

Stage 2:

In the event of a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the financial asset is transferred to Stage 2. Impairment for credit risk is determined on the basis of the instrument's lifetime expected credit losses.

Stage 3:

Stage 3 includes financial assets that have objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date. For these assets, a lifetime expected credit loss is recorded.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES (Continued)

Calculation of expected credit losses

The calculation of expected credit losses consists of three main parameters: probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD) and exposure at default (EAD). PDs and LGDs used in the ECL calculation are point in time ("PIT")-based for key portfolios and consider both current conditions and expected cyclical changes.

While the expected credit loss is estimated, three scenarios (baseline scenario, adverse scenario, optimistic scenario) are evaluated. Each of these scenarios was associated with the different PD and LGD.

In addition, a certain portion of commercial and corporate loans is assessed individually in accordance with the internal policies in the calculation of the expected credit losses based on TFRS 9. Such calculations are made by discounting the expected cash flows from the individual financial instrument to its present value using the effective interest rate.

When measuring expected credit losses, it shall be considered the risk or probability that a credit loss occurs by reflecting the possibility that a credit loss occurs and the possibility that no credit loss occurs, even if the possibility of a credit loss occurring is very low. Such assessment is made by reflecting the estimate of expected credit losses which is unbiased and probability-weighted determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes.

Probability of Default (PD)

The PD represents the likelihood of a default over a specified time period. A 12-month PD represents the likelihood of default determined for the next 12 months and a lifetime PD represents the probability of default over the remaining lifetime of the instrument. The lifetime PD calculation is based on a series of 12-month PIT PDs in modeling, factors such as segment information, systematic and non-systematic information are taken into consideration.

It is used internal rating systems for commercial and institutional portfolio to measure risk level. The internal rating models used for the commercial and corporate portfolio include customer financial information and qualitative survey responses. Whereas behavioral and application scorecards used in the retail portfolio include; the behavioral data of the customer and the product in the Bank, the demographic information of the customer, and the behavioral data of the customer in the sector. In the retail portfolio, a structure was constructed on the segment based structure and the distribution of the customers among the predetermined segments. Segments are formed by product-specific variables and product based. Probability of default calculation has been carried out based on past information, current conditions and forward looking macroeconomic parameters.

Loss Given Default (LGD)

The LGD represents an estimate of the loss at the time of a potential default occurring during the life of a financial instrument. The LGD is calculated taking into account expected future cash flows from collateral and other credit enhancements by considering time value of money.

LGD calculations are performed using historical data which best reflects current conditions, by formation of segments based on certain risk factors that are deemed important for each portfolio and inclusion of forward-looking information and macroeconomic expectations. LGD summarizes all cash flows from customers subsequent to default. It covers all costs and collections that occur during the collection cycle, including collections from collaterals. It also includes the "time value of money" calculated by means of deducting costs and additional losses from the present value of collections. The Bank bases its estimates on models for collateralized portfolios and on previous experience for unsecured parties, except for corporate loans that are assigned by the Basel Committee individually or as designated by the Basel Committee.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON EXPECTED CREDIT LOSSES (Continued)

Exposure at Default (EAD):

The EAD represents an estimate of the exposure to credit risk at the time of a potential default occurring during the life of a financial instrument. It represents the cash flows outstanding at the time of default, considering expected repayments, interest payments and accruals, discounted at the effective interest rate. Future drawdowns on facilities are considered through a credit conversion factor (CCF) that is reflective of historical drawdown and default patterns and the characteristics of the respective portfolios. While the expected credit loss is estimated, three scenarios (baseline scenario, bad scenario, optimistic scenario) are evaluated. Each of these scenarios was associated with the probability of different default and loss in default.

Consideration of the Macroeconomic Factors

Probability of default parameters are determined by considering macroeconomic factors. The macroeconomic variables used in the calculation of the expected loss are as follows:

- Annual percentage change of GDP in USD
- Annual percentage change in revenue growth rate
- Annual change in export amount
- Annual percentage change in USD/TRY

Stages were determined through the models created using internal information for the Bank simplified method has been applied for other financial institutions.

Calculating the Expected Loss Period

Lifetime ECL is calculated by taking into account maturity extensions, repayment options and the period during which the Bank will be exposed to credit risk. The time in financial guarantees and other irrevocable commitments represents the credit maturity for which the liabilities of the Bank. Behavioral maturity analysis has been performed on credit cards and overdraft accounts. With the exception of credit cards and other revolving facilities, the maximum period for which the credit losses are determined is the contractual life of a financial instrument unless there is the legal right to call it earlier. But due to segment-based approach to retail loans the maturity of the 95 percentile is calculated as the credit life.

Significant increase in credit risk

The Bank makes qualitative and quantitative assessments regarding assessment of significant increase in credit risk of financial assets to be classified as stage 2 (Significant Increase in Credit Risk).

Within the scope of quantitative assessment, the quantitative reason explaining the significant increase in the credit risk is based on a comparison of the probability of default calculated at the origination of the loan and the probability of default assigned for the same loan as of the reporting date. If there is a significant deterioration in PD, it is considered that there is a significant increase in credit risk and the financial asset is classified as stage 2. In this context, the Bank has calculated thresholds at which point the relative change is a significant deterioration. In the quantitative evaluation of the significant increase in credit risk, the Bank considers the absolute thresholds as well as the relative thresholds as an additional layer. Receivables below the absolute threshold value of default are not included in the relative threshold value comparison.

The Bank classifies the financial asset as Stage 2 (Significant Increase in Credit Risk) where any of the following conditions are satisfied as a result of a qualitative assessment:

- Loans overdue more than 30 days as of the reporting date
- Loans classified as watch-list
- When there is a change in the payment plan due to restructuring
- Receivables with a negative probability above the predetermined threshold values between the probability of default at the date of release and the probability of default at the reporting date

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

a) Derecognition of financial assets due to change in contractual terms

Based on TFRS 9, the renegotiation or modification of the contractual cash flows of a financial asset could lead to the derecognition of the existing financial asset. When the modification of a financial asset results in the derecognition of the existing financial asset and the subsequent recognition of the modified financial asset, the modified asset is considered a 'new' financial asset. When the Bank assesses the characteristics of the new contractual terms of the financial asset, it evaluates the contractual cash flows including foreign currency rate changes, conversion to equity, counterparty changes and solely principal and interest on principle. When the contractual cash flows of a financial asset are renegotiated or otherwise modified and the renegotiation or modification does not result in the derecognition of that financial asset, it is recalculated the gross carrying amount of the financial asset and recognized a modification gain or loss in profit or loss. Where all risks and rewards of ownership of the asset have not been transferred to another party and the Bank retains control of the asset, the Bank continues to recognize the remaining portion of the asset and liabilities arising from such asset. When the Bank retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the transferred asset, the transferred asset continues to be recognized in its entirety and the consideration received is recognized as a liability.

b) Derecognition of financial assets without any change in contractual terms

The Bank derecognizes the asset if the contractual rights to cash flows from the financial asset are expired or the related financial asset and all risks and rewards of ownership of the asset are transferred to another party. Except for equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, the total amount consisting of the gain or loss arising from the difference between the book value and the amount obtained and any accumulated gain directly accounted in equity shall be recognized in profit/loss.

c) Derecognition of financial liabilities

It shall be removed a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from the statement of financial position when, and only when, it is extinguished - i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

d) Reclassification of financial instruments

Based on TFRS 9, it shall be reclassified all affected financial assets at amortized cost to financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and fair value through profit or loss in the subsequent accounting when, and only when, it is changed the business model for managing financial assets.

e) Restructuring and refinancing of financial instruments

The bank may be changed the original contractual terms of a loan (maturity, repayment structure, guarantees and sureties) which were previously signed, in case the loan cannot be repaid or if a potential payment difficulty is encountered based on the new financing power and structure of the borrower.

The restructuring is the modification of the loan contract terms of the borrower or the partial or complete refinancing of the loan due to financial difficulties that the borrower may encounter or will likely encounter in the payments.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

To reclassify the restructured corporate and commercial loans as performing loans from non-performing loans, the following conditions must be met:

- All of the overdue payments that cause the loan to be classified in the non-performing loans have been collected without using the collaterals.
- There is no delayed payment of the receivable as of the reclassification date and the last two payments before this date are due and complete.
- Ensuring the classification requirements of the company in the first or second stage.

In the case of Personal Loans, if the non-fulfillment of the payment obligation to the Bank results from the temporary liquidity shortage, loans may be restructured in order to provide the borrower with liquidity power and to collect the receivable of the Bank. Removal of customers from the scope of restructuring is done within the scope of the Communiqué Related to Principles and Procedures on Determining the Qualifications of Banks' Loans and Other Receivables and the Provision for These Loans and Other Receivables.

- The loan, which is restructured in the process of performing-private restructuring loans (need-vehicle-housing), is considered as close monitoring and is followed in close monitoring at the time of restructured loan period.
- Performing-Individual restructuring in the credit card process can be subtracted from close monitoring if paid 12 months from the date of restructuring and paid at least 10% of the restructured / financed principal amount.
- There is no restructuring of loan and credit card related to the non-performing loans.

X. EXPLANATIONS ON PRIOR PERIOD ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a. Loans and Receivables:

Loans are financial assets raised through lending, providing services or products. Assets in this subject are reflected in the balance sheet measured at amortized cost using effective interest rate method.

The Bank makes risk assessment for the loans on the consumer and portfolio basis and provides specific provisions for the non-performing loans not less than the determined minimum rates according to 10th, 11th, 13th and 15th articles of the "Regulation on Procedures and Principles for Determination of Qualifications of Loans by Banks and Provisions to be set aside" published in the Official Gazette dated 22 June 2016 and numbered 29750. In addition to the non-performing loans, the Bank provides general loan loss provisions for the loans and receivables which are defined in the same communiqué. The interests and accruals of the non-performing loans are derecognized from the financial statement and provision expense is recognized in the income statement. Releases of current period provisions are made by the reversal of the amount from the "Provision for Impairment of Loans and Other Receivables" account.

Bank's loans are recorded under the "Measured at Amortized Cost" account.

XI. EXPLANATIONS ON OFFSETTING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet when the Bank has a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to collect/pay related financial assets and liabilities on a net basis.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XII. EXPLANATIONS ON SALES AND REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND SECURITIES' LENDING TRANSACTIONS

Securities subject to repurchase agreements ("Repo") are classified as "Financial assets at fair value difference through profit or loss", "Financial assets at fair value difference through other comprehensive income" and "Measured at amortized cost" in the balance sheet according to the investment purposes and measured according to the portfolio of the Bank to which they belong. Funds obtained under repurchase agreements are accounted under "Funds provided under repurchase agreements" in liability accounts and differences between the sale and repurchase prices determined by these repurchase agreements are accrued evenly over the life of the repurchase agreement using the "Effective interest (internal return) method". Funds given against securities purchased under agreements to resell ("Reverse repo") are accounted under "Receivables from money market" in the balance sheet. The difference between the purchase and resell price determined by these repurchase agreements is accrued evenly over the life of repurchase agreements using the "Effective interest rate method". The bank has no securities lending transactions.

XIII. EXPLANATIONS ON PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE PURPOSE AND RELATED TO DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS AND LIABILITIES RELATED WITH THESE ASSETS

Property and equipment held-for-sale consist of tangible assets that were acquired due to non-performing receivables, and are accounted in the financial statements in accordance with the regulations of "Turkish Financial Reporting Standard for Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations (TFRS 5)".

As of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Bank has no discontinued operations.

XIV. EXPLANATIONS ON GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Bank's intangible assets are composed of software, goodwill and establishment expenditures. Intangible assets are measured in accordance with "Intangible Assets Standard" ("TAS 38") at cost on initial recognition and any directly attributable costs of setting the asset to work for its intended use are included in the initial measurement. Subsequently, intangible assets are carried at historical cost after the deduction of accumulated depreciation and the provision for value decreases. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is allocated on a systematic basis over its useful life. The costs of the intangible assets purchased before 31 December 2004, end of the high inflation period is accepted as 31 December 2004, are subject to inflation indexation until 31 December 2004. Intangible assets purchased after 31 December 2004 are recognised with their acquisition cost in the financial statements.

As of 30 June 2019, there is no net book value of goodwill (31 December 2018: None).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XV. EXPLANATIONS ON PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

All property and equipment are measured in accordance with "Property, Plant and Equipment Standard" ("TAS 16") at its cost when initially recognized and any directly attributable costs of setting the asset in working order for its intended use are included in the initial measurement. Subsequently, property and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and provision for value impairment. The costs of the property and equipment purchased before 31 December 2004 or subject to inflation indexation until 31 December 2004. Property and equipment purchased after 31 December 2004 are recognized with their purchase cost in the financial statements. Property and equipment are amortized by using the straight line method based on their useful lives, such as buildings depreciated at rate 2%, vehicles at rate 20%, furniture at rate 20%, and other tangible assets at rates ranging from 2% to 33%. The depreciation charge for items remaining in the property and equipment for less than an accounting period at the balance sheet date is calculated in proportion to the period the item will remain in property and equipment. Gains and losses on the disposal of property and equipment are determined by deducting the net book value of the property and equipment from its net sales revenue. Repair and maintenance expenses in order to increase the useful life of the property and equipment are capitalized, other repair and maintenance costs are recognized as expenses. There are no mortgages, pledges or similar precautionary measures on tangible fixed assets.

XVI. EXPLANATIONS ON LEASING TRANSACTIONS

The Bank recognized assets held under finance leases on the basis of the lower of its fair value and the present value of the lease payments. Fixed assets acquired under finance lease contracts are classified in tangible assets and amortized over their estimated useful lives. Leased assets are included in the property and equipment and depreciation is charged on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the asset. If there is any diminution in value of the leased asset, a "Provision for value decrease" is recognized. Liabilities arising from the leasing transactions are included in "Financial lease payables" in the balance sheet. Interest and foreign exchange expenses regarding lease transactions are presented the income statement. The Bank does not provide finance lease services as a "Lessor".

At the commencement date of a lease, a lessee measures the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date (i.e., the lease liability), at the same date recognizes an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset and depreciates it during the lease term. The lease payments shall be discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the lessee shall use the lessee's incremental borrowing rate. Lessees are required to recognize the interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset separately.

XVII. EXPLANATIONS ON PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Provisions and contingent liabilities are accounted in accordance with, "Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets Standard" ("TAS 37"). Provisions are recognised when the Bank has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made. When the amount of the obligation cannot be estimated and there is no possibility of an outflow of resources from the Bank, it is considered that a "contingent" liability exists and it is disclosed in the related notes to the financial statements.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XVIII. EXPLANATIONS ON CONTINGENT ASSETS

The contingent assets usually arise from unplanned or other unexpected events that give rise to the possibility of an inflow of economic benefits to the Bank. Contingent assets are not recognized in financial statements since this may result in recognition of income that may never be realized. If an inflow of economic benefits to the Bank has become probable, then the contingent asset is disclosed in the footnotes to the financial statements. Contingent assets are assessed continually to ensure that developments are appropriately reflected in the financial statements. If it has become virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, the asset and the related income are recognized in the financial statements of the period in which the change occurs.

XIX. EXPLANATIONS ON OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO EMPLOYEE RIGHTS

Obligations related to employment termination and vacation rights are accounted for in accordance with "Employee Rights Standard" ("TAS 19") and are classified under "Reserve for Employee Rights" account in the balance sheet. Under the Turkish Labour Law, the Bank is required to pay a specific amount to the employees who have retired or whose employment is terminated other than the reasons specified in the Turkish Labour Law. The Bank provides provision for retirement and termination liabilities by estimating the net present value of future payments of the Bank arising from the retirement of employees and reflects this provision amount in the financial statements. For employee termination benefit provision calculation, future liability amounts are calculated and yearly discount rate is 4,90% (31 December 2018: 4,50%).

As of 30 June 2019, actuarial loss amounted to TL 16.809 (31 December 2018: TL 28.096 loss) is recognized under other income reserves in the financial statements.

All actuarial gains and losses are recognized under equity in accordance with TAS 19.

XX. EXPLANATIONS ON TAXATION

a. Current Tax:

According to the article no. 32 of "Corporate Tax Law" No. 5520 was published in the Official Gazette, No. 26205 dated 21 June 2006, the corporate tax rate is 20%. However, according to Law No: 7061 "The Law regarding amendments on Certain Tax Laws and their implications on Deferred Tax Calculations" published in the Official Gazette dated 5 December 2017, corporate tax rate applies as 22% for the three year period between 2018 and 2020. Corporate tax is calculated on the total income of the Bank after adjusting for certain disallowable expenses, exempt income and other allowances. No further tax is payable unless there is a profit distribution.

Dividends paid to non-resident corporations, which have a place of business in Turkey or are resident corporations, are not subject to withholding tax. Otherwise, dividends paid are subject to withholding tax at the rate of 15%. In applying the withholding tax rates on dividend payments to the non-resident institutions and the individuals, the withholding tax rates covered in the related "Double Tax Treaty Agreements" are taken into account. An increase in capital via issuing bonus share is not considered as profit distribution and thus does not incur withholding tax.

The prepaid taxes are calculated and paid at the rates valid for the corporate tax rate of the related years. Advance tax paid by corporations, which is for the current period is credited against the annual corporation tax, calculated on their annual corporate income in the following year. Companies file their tax returns until the 25th day of the fourth month after the closing of the accounting year to which they relate.

Under the Turkish Corporate Tax Law, losses can be carried forward to offset against future taxable income for up to five years. Tax losses cannot be carried back to offset profits from previous periods.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XX. EXPLANATIONS ON TAXATION (Continued)

b. Deferred Tax Asset/Liability:

The Bank calculates and accounts for deferred income taxes for all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in these financial statements in accordance with "Income Taxes Standard" ("TAS 12") and the related decrees of the BRSA concerning income taxes. In the deferred tax calculation, the enacted tax rate, in accordance with the tax legislation, is used as of the balance sheet date. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all resulting temporary differences whereas deferred tax assets resulting from temporary differences are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deferred tax assets can be utilized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are presented as net in the financial statements in accordance with TAS 12.

In the deferred tax calculation, the enacted tax rate, in accordance with the tax legislation, is used as of the balance sheet date. The Law regarding amendments on Certain Tax Laws was approved in the Grand National Assembly of Turkey on 28 November 2017 and the Law was published in the Official Gazette on 5 December 2017. Accordingly, the corporate income tax rate will be increased from 20% to 22% for the years 2018, 2019 and 2020. According to the Law that have been enacted, deferred tax assets and liabilities shall be measured at the tax rate 22% that are expected to apply to these periods when the assets is realized or the liability is settled. From 2021 onwards, deferred tax assets and liabilities were measured by 20% tax rate.

The calculated deferred tax asset and deferred tax liability are presented as net in these financial statements. After net off the net deferred tax asset is presented as deferred tax asset on the balance sheet and net deferred tax liability presented as deferred tax liability on balance sheet. As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has recognized deferred tax receivables amounting to TL 230.872 as assets (31 December 2018: Deferred tax receivables amounting to TL 137.491 as assets).

Various operations and calculations with unascertained effects on final tax amount occur during standard workflow, and these require important judgment in determining income tax provision. Bank records tax liabilities caused by projections of additional taxes to be paid as a result of tax related incidents. In cases, which final tax results based on these incidents differ from initially recorded amounts, differences may effect income tax and deferred tax assets of the period they are recognized.

c. Transfer Pricing:

The article no.13 of the Corporate Tax Law describes the issue of transfer pricing under the title of "disguised profit distribution" by way of transfer pricing. "The General Communiqué on Disguised Profit Distribution by Way of Transfer Pricing" published at 18 November 2007, explains the application related issues on this topic. According to this communiqué, the taxpayers conduct transactions like purchase and sale of goods or services with the related parties where the prices are not determined according to the arm's length principle, then it will be concluded that there is a disguised profit distribution by way of transfer pricing. Such disguised profit distributions will not be deducted from the corporate tax base for tax purposes. As stated in the "7.1 Annual Documentation" section of this communiqué, the taxpayers are required to fill out the "Transfer Pricing, Controlled Foreign Entities and Thin Capitalization" form for the purchase and sale of goods or services conducted with their related parties in a taxation period, attach these forms to their corporate tax returns and submit to the tax offices. Bank has filled out the related form and presented it to the tax office.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XXI. EXPLANATIONS ON BORROWINGS

The funds borrowed are recorded at their costs and discounted by using the effective interest rate method. In the unconsolidated financial statements enclosed, foreign currency borrowings are translated according to the Bank's period end exchange rate. Interest expenses of the current period regarding the borrowing amounts are recognized in the financial statements. The Bank has no marketable securities issued and convertible bonds as of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018.

XXII. EXPLANATIONS ON ISSUANCE OF SHARE CERTIFICATES

As of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Bank has no issued share certificates.

XXIII. EXPLANATIONS ON AVALIZED DRAFTS AND ACCEPTANCES

Availed drafts and acceptances are realized simultaneously with the customer payments and recorded in off-balance sheet accounts, if any.

XXIV. EXPLANATIONS ON GOVERNMENT INCENTIVES

As of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Bank has no government incentives.

XXV. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS

Segment reporting is presented in Note XII of Section Four.

XXVI. EXPLANATIONS ON TFRS 9 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Bank has adopted TFRS 9 Financial Instruments ("TFRS 9") with the exclusion of loan provision calculations, to replace TAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement as of 1 January 2018, as issued by Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority published in the Official Gazette No. 29953 dated 19 January 2017, which resulted in changes in accounting policies and adjustments to the amounts previously recognized in the financial statements. The Bank did not early adopt TFRS 9 in previous periods.

As of 1 January 2019, the Bank recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets measured at amortized cost, financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, loan commitments and non-cash loans based on TFRS 9 and the regulation published in the Official Gazette no. 29750 dated 22 June 2016 in connection with "Procedures and Principals regarding Classification of Loans and Allowances Allocated for Such Loans" effective from 1 January 2018.

TFRS 9 sets out the new principles for the classification and measurement of financial instruments, expected credit loss which will be calculated for financial assets and hedge accounting.

In accordance with the transition rules option provided by the TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments", the Bank is not restated the prior period financial statements and recognized the transition effect of the standard as of January 1, 2019 under equity's "prior year profit or loss" accounts then The Bank reclassified this effect to extraordinary reserves.

The Bank applies the above-mentioned procedures for all financial assets to the balance sheet classification and measurement criteria.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XXVI. EXPLANATIONS ON TFRS 9 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Each financial assets classified as financial asset at fair value through profit or loss, at amortized cost, or at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition. For the classification and measurement of financial liabilities, the application of the existing provisions in TAS 39 does not change much.

Explanations on the impact of TFRS 9 implementation of The Bank is stated below.

Reconciliation of statement of financial position balances as at the transition of TFRS 9

The following table shows the reconciliation of provision of impairment loss as of 31 December 2018 and the new expected credit loss in accordance with TFRS 9 as of 1 January 2019.

Financial Assets	Book value before TFRS 9 31 December 2018	Remeasurements	Book value After TFRS 9 1 January 2019
Loans	949.304	619.041	1.568.345
Stage 1&2	258.605	665.430	924.035
Stage 3	690.699	(46.389)	644.310
Other Assets	105.818	(102.373)	3.445
Non-Cash Loans	44.680	(20.725)	23.955
Stage 1&2	40.337	(22.689)	17.648
Stage 3	4.343	1.964	6.307
Total	1.099.802	495.943	1.595.745

Effects on equity with TFRS 9 transition

According to paragraph 15 of Article 7 of TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Standards published in the Official Gazette numbered 29953 dated 19 January 2017, it is stated that it is not compulsory to restate previous period information in accordance with TFRS 9 and if the previous period information is not revised, it is stated that the difference between the book value of 1 January 2019 at the date of application should be reflected in the opening aspect of equity. The explanations about the transition effects to TFRS 9 presented in the equity items under the scope of this article are given below.

The amounting to TL 495.943 difference which is an expense between the provision for impairment of the previous period of the Bank and the provision for loss that is measured in accordance with TFRS 9 impairment model as of 1 January 2019 is classified as "Extraordinary Reserves" in shareholders' equity.

Deferred tax assets amounting to TL 108.073 and corporate tax loss amounting to TL 9.773 which have been cancelled due to TFRS 9 transition, have been reflected to the opening financials of January 1, 2019 and the related amount has been classified under "Extraordinary Reserves" in shareholders' equity.

XXVII. PROFIT RESERVES AND PROFIT DISTRIBUTION

Retained earnings as per the statutory financial statements other than legal reserves are available for distribution, subject to the legal reserve requirement referred to below.

Under the Turkish Commercial Code ("TCC"), the legal reserves are composed of first and second reserves. The TCC requires first reserves to be 5% of the profit until the total reserves is equal to 20% of issued and fully paid - in share capital. Second reserves are required to be 10% of all cash profit distributions that are in excess of 5% of the issued and fully paid-in share capital. However, holding companies are exempt from this application. According to the Turkish Commercial Code, legal reserves can only be used to compensate accumulated losses and cannot be used for other purposes unless they exceed 50% of paid-in capital.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XXVIII. EARNINGS/LOSS PER SHARE

Earnings per share disclosed in the statement of profit or loss are calculated by dividing net earnings/ (loss) for the year to the number of shares.

	Current Period 30 June 2019
Net Earnings/(Loss) for the Period	304.424
Number of Shares	65.229.000.000
Earnings/(Loss) per Share (*)	0,004667
(*) Amounts are expressed in full TL.	
	Prior Period 30 June 2018
Net Earnings/(Loss) for the Period	167.941
Number of Shares	65.229.000.000
Earnings/(Loss) per Share (*)	0,002575

^(*) Amounts are expressed in full TL.

XXIX. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

For the purposes of the cash flow statement cash includes cash on hand, cash in transit, purchased bank cheques and demand deposits including balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey; and cash equivalents include interbank money market placements, reserve deposit average accounts, time deposits at banks and investments at marketable securities with original maturity periods of less than three months.

XXX. RELATED PARTIES

Parties stated in the article no. 49 of the Banking Law No. 5411, Bank's senior management, and board members are deemed as related parties. Transactions with related parties are presented in Note VII of Section Five.

XXXI. RECLASSIFICATIONS

None.

XXXII. OTHER MATTERS

As permitted by the transitional provisions of TFRS 9, the Bank elected not to restate comparative figures. As per the article named "Financial Reporting" of BRSA No. 24049440-045.01[3/8]-E.5380 dated 17 April 2018, prior periods' information are presented in old format and TFRS 9 have not been implemented.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION FOUR

EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Equity and Capital Adequacy Standard Ratio of the Bank is calculated in accordance with "Communiqué on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks", and "Communiqué on Equities of Banks". As of 30 June 2019, equity of the Bank is amounting to TL 4.535.855 and the Bank's capital adequacy ratio is 18,97%. As of 31 December 2018, equity of the Bank is amounting to TL 4.414.676 and the Banks's capital adequacy ratio is 20,00%. Capital adequacy ratio of the Bank is higher than the minimum rate required by the related regulation.

a. Information about shareholders' equity items:

	Current Period 30 June 2019	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
COMMON EQUITY TIER I CAPITAL		
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors Share Premium	652.290	
Reserves	1.955.458	
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	-	
Profit	304.424	
Current Period Profit	304.424	
Prior Period Profit	-	
Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit	-	
Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions	2.912.172	
Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital		
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital	-	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity		
according to TAS	54.360	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases	34.592	
Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights	149.498	149.498
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow	-	
risk Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision	-	
Gains arising from securitization transactions	_	
Unrealized gains and losses from changes in bank's liabilities' fair values due to changes in creditworthiness	-	
Net amount of defined benefit plans	_	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital	_	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law	_	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10%		
of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of		
the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related	-	
tax liability) Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to second paragraph of the provisional article 2 in the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of		
the issued common share capital of the entity	-	
Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights	-	
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA	-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals	-	
Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital	238.450	
The positive difference between the expected loan loss provisions under TFRS 9 and the total provision amount calculated before the application of TFRS 9	404.573	
Total Common Equity Tier I Capital	3.078.295	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

	Current Period 30 June 2019	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	_	
Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions	-	
Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Tier I Capital	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks or Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Additional Tier I Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 7 of the Regulation	_	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of		
regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than		
10% of the issued Share Capital (amount above 10% threshold) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital	-	
of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of		
the Issued Share Capital	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	
Items to be Deducted from Tier I Capital during the Transition Period Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I		
Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and		
Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article	-	
2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of		
Banks (-)	-	
Deduction from Additional Tier I Capital when there is not enough Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Total Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital Total Additional Tier I Capital	<u>-</u>	
Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital = Common Equity Tier I Capital + Additional Tier I	<u> </u>	
Capital)	3.078.295	
TIER II CAPITAL		
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	1.211.217	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	_	
Provisions (Amounts explained in the first paragraph of the article 8 of the Regulation on Bank		
Capital)	253.806	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	1.465.023	
Deductions from Tier II Capital Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	_	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks and Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's		
Tier II Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 8 of the Regulation	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding		
the 10% Threshold of		
Common Equity Tier I Capital (-) The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital	-	
and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns		
10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	259	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	259	
Total Tier II Capital Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital)	1.464.764 4.543.059	
Amounts Deducted from Equity	4,040,000	
Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law	-	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57,		
Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	_	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA	7.204	
Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the		
Transition Period The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated		
Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital		
Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Tier I Capital,		
Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	_	
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated		
Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not deducted from Additional Tier		
I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2. Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the		
and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences and of the Mortgage Servicing		
Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1)		
and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

	Current Period 30 June 2019	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
CAPITAL		
Total Capital (Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)	4.535.855	
Total Risk Weighted Assets	23.913.504	
CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIOS		
CET1 Capital Ratio (%)	12,87	
Tier I Capital Ratio (%)	12,87	
Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	18,97	
BUFFERS		
Total Additional Core Capital Requirement Ratio (a+b+c)	2,64	
a) Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)	2,50	
b) Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)	0,14	
c) Systemic significant Bank Buffer Ratio (%)	-	
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first		
paragraph of the Article 4 of Regulation on Capital conservation and countercyclical		
Capital buffers to Risk weighted Assets (%)	5,73	
Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per the Deduction Rules		
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of		
Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of		
the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of		
Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10%		
or less of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences	-	
Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation		
General provisions for standard based receivables (before ten thousand twenty five		
limitation)	929.181	
Up to 1,25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the		
standard approach used	253.806	
Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings		
Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	-	
Excess amount of total provision amount to 0,6% of risk weighted receivables of credit		
risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the		
Communiqué on the Calculation	-	
Debt Instruments Covered by Temporary Article 4 (effective between 1 January		
2018-		
1 January 2022)		
Upper limit for Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Upper limit for Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	

^(*) Amounts to be recognized under transition regulations.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

	Prior Period 31 December 2018	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
COMMON EQUITY TIER I CAPITAL	652.200	
Paid-in Capital to be Entitled for Compensation after All Creditors Share Premium	652.290	
Reserves	2.017.517	
Other Comprehensive Income according to TAS	-	
Profit	335.584	
Current Period Profit	335.584	
Prior Period Profit Bonus Shares from Associates, Affiliates and Joint-Ventures not Accounted in Current Period's Profit	-	
Common Equity Tier I Capital Before Deductions Deductions From Common Equity Tier I Capital	3.005.391	
Valuation adjustments calculated as per the article 9. (i) of the Regulation on Bank Capital	_	
Current and Prior Periods' Losses not Covered by Reserves, and Losses Accounted under Equity according to TAS	74.188	
Leasehold Improvements on Operational Leases	37.265	
Goodwill Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	
Other Intangible Assets Netted with Deferred Tax Liabilities Except Mortgage Servicing Rights Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences	150.911	150.911
(net of related tax liability) Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of	4.568	
cash flow risk Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based	-	
Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision Gains arising from securitization transactions	-	
Unrealized gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair value of Bank's liabilities	_	
Net amount of defined benefit plans	-	
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier I Capital	-	
Shares Obtained against Article 56, Paragraph 4 of the Banking Law Investments in the capital of banking financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of	-	
Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10%		
of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of	-	
regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank owns more than 10% of the issued share capital (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
Mortgage Servicing Rights exceeding the 10% Threshold of Tier I Capital	-	
Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability)	_	
Amounts exceeding 15% of Tier 1 Capital according to Regulation on Measurement and		
Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (2nd article temporary second paragraph) Investments in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible long positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold)	-	
	-	
Amounts related to mortgage servicing rights	-	
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
Deductions from Tier I Capital in cases where there are no adequate Additional Tier I or Tier II Capitals	-	
Total Deductions from Common Equity Tier I Capital	266.932	
Total Common Equity Tier I Capital	2.738.459	
ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity Tier I Capital and the Related Share Premiums	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	-	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Covered by Temporary Article 4)	_	
Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions	-	
Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Additional Tier I Capital (-)	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks or Financial Institutions Invested in Bank's Additional Tier I Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 7 of the Regulation	_	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial		
Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	_	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued		
Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital		
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	_	
Items to be Deducted from Tier I Capital during the Transition Period		
Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Related Deferred Taxes not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital		
Adequacy Ratios of Banks	-	
Net Deferred Tax Asset/Liability not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary Article 2,		
Clause 1 of the Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (-) Deduction from Additional Tier I Capital when there is not enough Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Total Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital	-	
Total Additional Tier I Capital	=	
Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital = Common Equity Tier I Capital + Additional Tier I		
Capital)	2.738.459	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

	Prior Period 31 December 2018	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
TIER II CAPITAL		
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA	1.454.324	
Debt Instruments and the Related Issuance Premiums Defined by the BRSA (Temporary		
Article 4)	-	
Provisions (Amounts explained in the first paragraph of the article 8 of the Regulation on		
Bank Capital)	231.710	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	1.686.034	
Deductions from Tier II Capital		
Direct and Indirect Investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	-	
Investments in Equity Instruments Issued by Banks and Financial Institutions Invested in		
Bank's Tier II Capital and Having Conditions Stated in the Article 8 of the Regulation	-	
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks		
and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the issued share capital		
exceeding the 10% Threshold of Common Equity Tier I Capital (-)	-	
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I		
Capital and Tier II Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the		
Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of		
Tier I Capital	.	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	214	
Total Deductions from Tier II Capital	214	
Total Tier II Capital	1.685.820	
Total Equity (Total Tier I and Tier II Capital)	4.424.279	
Amounts Deducted from Equity		
Loans Granted against the Articles 50 and 51 of the Banking Law	-	
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article		
57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables		
and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	.	
Other items to be Defined by the BRSA	9.603	
Items to be Deducted from the Sum of Tier I and Tier II Capital (Capital) During the		
Transition Period		
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of		
Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of		
the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not		
deducted from Tier I Capital, Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the		
Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the Regulation	-	
The Portion of Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of		
Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital not		
deducted from Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital as per the Temporary Article 2,		
Clause 1 of the Regulation		
The Portion of Net Long Position of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated	-	
Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or more of the Issued Share		
Capital, of the Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences and of the		
Mortgage Servicing Rights not deducted from Tier I Capital as per the Temporary		
Article 2, Clause 2, Paragraph (1) and (2) and Temporary Article 2, Clause 1 of the		
Regulation	_	
1.0 Guinti Oil		

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

	Prior Period 31 December 2018	Amount as per the regulation before 01.01.2014 (*)
CAPITAL		
Total Capital (Total of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)	4.414.676	
Total Risk Weighted Assets	22.084.220	
CAPITAL ADEQUACY RATIOS		
Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Ratio (%)	12,40	
Tier I Capital Ratio (%)	12,40	
Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	20,00	
BUFFERS		
Bank-specific total CET1 Capital Ratio (%) (a+b+c)	1,90	
a) Capital Conservation Buffer Ratio (%)	1,88	
b) Bank-specific Counter-Cyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (%)	0,02	
c) Systematic-important Bank Buffer Ratio (%)		
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first		
paragraph of the Article 4 of Regulation on Capital conservation and countercyclical		
Capital buffers to Risk weighted Assets (%)	6,02	
Amounts Lower Than Excesses as per Deduction Rules		
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of		
Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of		
the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Tier I Capital of		
Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10%		
of the Issued Share Capital	-	
Remaining Mortgage Servicing Rights	-	
Net Deferred Tax Assets arising from Temporary Differences	-	
Limits for Provisions Used in Tier II Capital Calculation		
General provisions for standard based receivables (before ten thousand twenty five limitation)	404.760	
Up to 1,25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the	404.760	
standard approach used	229.076	
Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings	229.070	
Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	_	
Excess amount of total provision amount to 0,6% of risk weighted receivables of credit		
risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the		
Communiqué on the Calculation	-	
Debt instruments subjected to Article 4 (to be implemented between 1 January 2018		
and 1 January 2022)		
Upper limit for Additional Tier 1 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier 1 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Upper limit for Additional Tier 2 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier 2 Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	<u> </u>	

^(*) Amounts to be recognized under transition regulations

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

b. Items included in capital calculation:

Information about instruments that will be included in total capital calculation:	
Details on Subordinated Liabilities:	
Issuer	HSBC HOLDINGS PLC
Identifier(s) (CUSIP, ISIN vb.)	Subordinated Loans
Governing law (s) of the instrument	BRSA
Regulatory treatment	DKJA
Subject to 10% deduction as of 1/1/2015	Not Deducted
Eligible on unconsolidated and /or consolidated basis	Eligible
	Ĕ
Instrument type	Loan
Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date)	1 211
Nominal value of instrument	1,211
	-,
Accounting classification of the instrument	Liability – Subordinated Loan
Issuance date of instrument	28.01.2015
Maturity structure of the instrument (demand/maturity)	Maturity
Original maturity of the instrument	10 Year
Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval	Yes
	According to written approval of the BRSA, it can be fully
Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	repaid in the 5th year of the loan.
Subsequent call dates, if applicable	None
Coupon/dividend payment	
Fixed or floating coupon/dividend payments	Floating
Coupon rate and any related index	LIBOR + 4,48%
Existence of any dividend payment restriction	-
Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	-
Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	-
Noncumulative or cumulative	-
Convertible or non-convertible into equity shares	
• •	In case of the possibility of cancelling the Bank's operational
	permit or transferring to the Fund; The principal amount and
	interest payment liabilities of the loan may be terminated in
	whole or in part in accordance with the decision of the Board in
	this direction or it may be converted into capital by complying
If convertible, conversion trigger (s)	with the required legislation.
If convertible, fully or partially	Fully convertible
	The conversion rate / value shall be calculated based on the
If convertible, conversion rate	market data in the case of the exercise of the right.
If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	-
If convertible, type of instrument convertible into	-
If convertible, issuer of instrument to be converted into	-
Write-down feature	
If bonds can be written-down, write-down trigger(s)	-
If bond can be written-down, full or partial	-
If bond can be written-down, permanent or temporary	-
If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	_
Position in subordination hierarchy in case of liquidation (instrument type immediately	After borrowing, before additional capital, same as other
senior to the instrument)	contribution capital
semor to the instrument)	In compliance with the requirements of Article 7 and 8 of
In compliance with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	"Own fund regulation"
m companies with action number / und o or own rund regulation	In compliance with the requirements of Article 7 and 8 of
Details of incompliances with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	"Own fund regulation"
Details of meomphases with affect number / and our Own rund regulation	Own fund regulation

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS RELATED TO COMPONENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Continued)

Information on Article 5 of the Regulation on Equities of Banks:

EQUITY ITEMS	T	T-1	T-2	T-3	T-4
Common Equity	3.078.295	2.977.152	2.876.009	2.774.865	2.673.722
Transition process not implemented Common Equity	2.673.722	2.673.722	2.673.722	2.673.722	2.673.722
Tier 1 Capital	3.078.295	2.977.152	2.876.009	2.774.865	2.673.722
Transition process not implemented Tier 1 Capital	2.673.722	2.673.722	2.673.722	2.673.722	2.673.722
Total Capital	4.535.855	4.434.712	4.333.569	4.232.425	4.131.282
Transition process not implemented Equity	4.131.282	4.131.282	4.131.282	4.131.282	4.131.282
TOTAL RISK WEIGHTED AMOUNTS					
Total Risk Weighted Amounts	23.913.504	23.913.504	23.913.504	23.913.504	23.913.504
Capital Adequacy Ratio					
Common Equity	12,87%	12,45%	12,03%	11,60%	11,18%
Transition process not implemented Common Equity Ratio (%)	11,18%	11,18%	11,18%	11,18%	11,18%
Tier 1 Capital	12,87%	12,45%	12,03%	11,60%	11,18%
Transition process not implemented Tier 1 Capital Adequacy Ratio					
(%)	11,18%	11,18%	11,18%	11,18%	11,18%
Capital	18,97%	18,55%	18,12%	17,70%	17,28%
Transition process not implemented Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	17,28%	17,28%	17,28%	17,28%	17,28%
LEVERAGE					
Leverage Ratio Total Risk Amount	51.422.652	51.422.652	51.422.652	51.422.652	51.422.652
Leverage (%)	5,99%	5,79%	5,59%	5,40%	5,20%
Transition process not implemented Leverage Ratio (%)	5,20%	5,20%	5,20%	5,20%	5,20%

c. Approaches for assessment of adequacy of internal capital requirements for current and future activities:

The HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s assessment process of adequacy of internal capital requirements and capital adequacy policies was prepared in order to describe the assessment process of adequacy of internal capital requirements and capital adequacy policies, and approved by its board of directors in 27 February 2017. The ultimate aim of this internal capital requirements process is to maintain the continuity of capital adequacy under the Bank's strategies, business plan, and scope or in case of changes in developed assumption and methodology, the assessment methodology of internal capital requirements is a developing process, accordingly, the future improvement areas are determined and the working plans are set.

With this evaluation process, on a prospective basis ensuring the continuity of the legal minimum limits of capital, keeping capital adequately to support the Bank's targeted risk profile and ensuring the maintenance of capital adequately as well as the process of compliance with laws and regulations.

d. Explanations on reconciliation of capital items with balance sheet amounts:

The difference between Total Capital and Equity in the unconsolidated balance sheet mainly arises from the general provision and subordinated debts. In the calculation of Total Capital, general provision up to 1,25% credit risk is taken into consideration as Tier II Capital. Besides, losses that are subject to deductions from Common Equity Tier I and reflected to Equity in line with the TAS, are determined by excluding the losses related to cash flow hedge transactions. On the other hand, in the calculation of the Total Capital, improvement costs for operating leases followed under tangible assets in the balance sheet, intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities, net book value of immovables that are acquired against overdue receivables and retained more than five years, other items defined by the regulator are taken into consideration as amounts deducted from "Total Capital".

II. EXPLANATIONS ON CREDIT RISK

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

III. EXPLANATIONS ON COUNTER CYCLICAL CAPITAL BUFFER RATIO CALCULATION

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS ON CURRENCY RISK

a. Exposed risk of foreign currency, estimations on the effects of this matter, limits for the daily followed positions are determined by the Board of Directors:

In foreign currency risk management, the Bank makes tiny distinctions and generally attentive to not taking long position when organizing the currency risk. In organizing foreign currency positions, the Bank acts in accordance with both the legal limitations and the limitations determined by the board of the directors.

b. Hedge against foreign exchange debt instruments and net foreign exchange investments by hedging derivative instruments, if material:

The Bank, as a general principle does not carry any foreign currency position, by hedging its foreign currency positions with derivative products except long positions held for foreign currency expected credit losses in accordance with TFRS 9. Foreign exchange bid rate of important foreign currencies are indicated in the table below.

c. Management policy for foreign currency risk:

Policy of the foreign currency risk management is explained in the first article.

d. Current foreign exchange bid rates of the Bank for the last five business days prior to the financial statement date:

The Bank's foreign exchange bid rates for US Dollar, and Euro as of the date of the financial statements and for the last five days prior to that date are presented below:

Current Period – 30 June 2019	USD (\$)	Euro (€)
Balance Sheet Date		
Bank Evaluation Rate	5,7677	6,5665
Prior Balance Sheet Date		
28 June 2019	5,7677	6,5665
27 June 2019	5,7648	6,5500
26 June 2019	5,7706	6,5591
25 June 2019	5,7640	6,5672
24 June 2019	5,8096	6,6160
		_
Prior Period – 31 December 2018	USD (\$)	Euro (€)
Balance Sheet Date		
Bank Evaluation Rate	5,2885	6,0566
Prior Balance Sheet Date		
28 December 2018	5,2736	6,0359
27 December 2018	5,2928	6,0465
26 December 2018	5,3030	6,0438
25 December 2018	5,3030	6,0438
24 December 2018	5,3030	6,0438

e. The simple arithmetic average of the Bank's foreign exchange bid rates for the last thirty days preceding the balance sheet date for major foreign currencies:

As of June 2019, the Bank's simple arithmetic average foreign exchange rate for USD is TL 5,8164 (December 2018: TL 5,3104) and exchange rate for Euro is TL 6,5655 (December 2018: TL 6,0426).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS **AT 30 JUNE 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. **EXPLANATIONS ON CURRENCY RISK (Continued)**

Information related to Bank's currency risk:

Assets	Current Period – 30 June 2019	Euro	USD	Other FC	Total
Money in Transit, Cheques Purchasedy and Balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey 28.673 309.917 2.107 340.697 Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (Net) (***) 592.419 864.067 4.164 1.460.650 Interbank Money Market Placements 592.419 864.067 4.164 1.460.650 Interbank Money Market Placements 592.419 2.901.590 4.164 1.460.650 Interbank Money Market Placements 4.183.394 2.904.728 4.374 7.092.496 Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners)					
the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey 1.472.059 1.615.873 555.800 3.43.732 Banks 28.673 309.917 2.107 340.697 Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (Net) (***) 592.419 864.067 4.164 1.460.650 Interbank Money Market Placements 592.419 864.067 4.163 1.406.550 Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other 2.010.590 4.183.394 2.904.728 4.374 7.092.496 Loans (*) 4.183.394 2.904.728 4.374 7.092.496 Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint 4.183.394 2.904.728 4.374 7.092.496 Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint 4.183.394 2.904.728 4.374 7.092.496 Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint 4.183.394 2.904.728 4.374 7.092.496 Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint 4.183.394 2.904.728 4.374 7.092.496 Heddigg Derivative Financial Assets 6.644.899 7.963.772 566.503 15.175.174 Labilities <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>					
Banks 28.673 309.917 2.107 340.697 Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (Net) (***) 592.419 864.067 4.164 1.460.650 Interbank Money Market Placements - 2.010.590 - 2.010.590 Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other - <		1 472 050	1 615 972	555 800	3 643 732
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (Net) (***)					
Section Sect		26.073	309.917	2.107	340.097
Interbank Money Market Placements		502 410	864.067	1 161	1 460 650
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income					
Comprehensive Income		-	2.010.390	-	2.010.390
Loans (*)					
Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures (Business Partners) - - - - - - - - -		4 192 204	2 004 728	1 271	7 002 406
Ventures (Business Partners) -		4.103.334	2.904.726	4.374	7.052.450
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Hedging Derivative Financial Assets	,	-	-	-	-
Tangible Assets (Net) -		-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets (Net)		-	-	-	-
Other Assets 368.354 258.597 58 627.009 Total Assets 6.644.899 7.963.772 566.503 15.175.174 Liabilities Bank Deposits 1 46.167 - 46.168 Foreign Currency Deposits 6.298.149 9.324.897 1.887.354 17.510.400 Funds from Interbank Money Market -		-	-	-	-
Total Assets 6.644.899 7.963.772 566.503 15.175.174 Liabilities 1 46.167 - 46.168 Foreign Currency Deposits 6.298.149 9.324.897 1.887.354 17.510.400 Funds from Interbank Money Market - - - - - 1.249.300 Issued Marketable Securities (Net) -		268 254	258 507	59	627,000
Disabilities	Other Assets	306.334	230.391	36	027.009
Bank Deposits 1 46.167 - 46.168 Foreign Currency Deposits 6.298.149 9.324.897 1.887.354 17.510.400 Funds from Interbank Money Market -	Total Assets	6.644.899	7.963.772	566.503	15.175.174
Bank Deposits 1 46.167 - 46.168 Foreign Currency Deposits 6.298.149 9.324.897 1.887.354 17.510.400 Funds from Interbank Money Market -	I jahilities				
Foreign Currency Deposits 6.298.149 9.324.897 1.887.354 17.510.400		1	46 167	_	46 168
Funds from Interbank Money Market -				1 887 354	
Fund Borrowed - 1.249.300 - 1.249.300 Issued Marketable Securities (Net) - <td>Funds from Interbank Money Market</td> <td>0.270.147</td> <td>7.524.671</td> <td>1.007.554</td> <td>17.310.400</td>	Funds from Interbank Money Market	0.270.147	7.524.671	1.007.554	17.310.400
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)		_	1 249 300	_	1 249 300
Miscellaneous Payables 1.742 5.892 1.406 9.040 Hedging Derivative Financial Liabilities -		_	1.249.300	_	1.249.300
Hedging Derivative Financial Liabilities -		1 742	5 802	1 406	0.040
Other Liabilities (**) 422.122 1.070.052 21.045 1.513.219 Total Liabilities 6.722.014 11.696.308 1.909.805 20.328.127 Net on Balance Sheet Position (****) (77.115) (3.732.536) (1.343.302) (5.152.953) Net Off-Balance Sheet Position (****) 204.645 3.925.848 1.339.959 5.470.452 Financial Derivative Assets 12.454.770 23.129.997 2.992.206 38.576.973 Financial Derivative Liabilities 12.250.125 19.204.149 1.652.247 33.106.521 Non-cash Loans 1.100.749 1.749.756 380.733 3.231.238 Prior Period - 31 December 2018 5.890.666 12.939.825 467.127 19.297.618 Total Assets 5.890.666 12.939.825 467.127 19.297.618 Total Liabilities 6.096.414 12.647.210 1.324.761 20.068.385 Net on-Balance Sheet Position (205.748) 292.615 (857.634) (770.767) Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532		1.742	3.092	1.400	9.040
Total Liabilities 6.722.014 11.696.308 1.909.805 20.328.127 Net on Balance Sheet Position (****) (77.115) (3.732.536) (1.343.302) (5.152.953) Net Off-Balance Sheet Position (****) 204.645 3.925.848 1.339.959 5.470.452 Financial Derivative Assets 12.454.770 23.129.997 2.992.206 38.576.973 Financial Derivative Liabilities 12.250.125 19.204.149 1.652.247 33.106.521 Non-cash Loans 1.100.749 1.749.756 380.733 3.231.238 Prior Period - 31 December 2018 5.890.666 12.939.825 467.127 19.297.618 Total Assets 5.890.666 12.939.825 467.127 19.297.618 Total Liabilities 6.096.414 12.647.210 1.324.761 20.068.385 Net on-Balance Sheet Position (205.748) 292.615 (857.634) (770.767) Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532 Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625		422 122	1 070 052	21.045	1 512 210
Net on Balance Sheet Position (****) (77.115) (3.732.536) (1.343.302) (5.152.953) Net Off-Balance Sheet Position (****) 204.645 3.925.848 1.339.959 5.470.452 Financial Derivative Assets 12.454.770 23.129.997 2.992.206 38.576.973 Financial Derivative Liabilities 12.250.125 19.204.149 1.652.247 33.106.521 Non-cash Loans 1.100.749 1.749.756 380.733 3.231.238 Prior Period - 31 December 2018 5.890.666 12.939.825 467.127 19.297.618 Total Assets 5.890.666 12.939.825 467.127 19.297.618 Total Liabilities 6.096.414 12.647.210 1.324.761 20.068.385 Net on-Balance Sheet Position (205.748) 292.615 (857.634) (770.767) Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532 Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625 Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.	Other Elabilities ()	422.122	1.070.032	21.043	1.313.219
Net Off-Balance Sheet Position (****) 204.645 3.925.848 1.339.959 5.470.452 Financial Derivative Assets 12.454.770 23.129.997 2.992.206 38.576.973 Financial Derivative Liabilities 12.250.125 19.204.149 1.652.247 33.106.521 Non-cash Loans 1.100.749 1.749.756 380.733 3.231.238 Prior Period - 31 December 2018 Total Assets 5.890.666 12.939.825 467.127 19.297.618 Total Liabilities 6.096.414 12.647.210 1.324.761 20.068.385 Net on-Balance Sheet Position (205.748) 292.615 (857.634) (770.767) Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532 Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625 Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.994.093	Total Liabilities	6.722.014	11.696.308	1.909.805	20.328.127
Net Off-Balance Sheet Position (****) 204.645 3.925.848 1.339.959 5.470.452 Financial Derivative Assets 12.454.770 23.129.997 2.992.206 38.576.973 Financial Derivative Liabilities 12.250.125 19.204.149 1.652.247 33.106.521 Non-cash Loans 1.100.749 1.749.756 380.733 3.231.238 Prior Period - 31 December 2018 Total Assets 5.890.666 12.939.825 467.127 19.297.618 Total Liabilities 6.096.414 12.647.210 1.324.761 20.068.385 Net on-Balance Sheet Position (205.748) 292.615 (857.634) (770.767) Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532 Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625 Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.994.093	Net on Relance Sheet Position (****)	(77 115)	(3.732.536)	(1 343 302)	(5 152 953)
Financial Derivative Assets 12.454.770 23.129.997 2.992.206 38.576.973 Financial Derivative Liabilities 12.250.125 19.204.149 1.652.247 33.106.521 Non-cash Loans 1.100.749 1.749.756 380.733 3.231.238 Prior Period - 31 December 2018 Total Assets 5.890.666 12.939.825 467.127 19.297.618 Total Liabilities 6.096.414 12.647.210 1.324.761 20.068.385 Net on-Balance Sheet Position (205.748) 292.615 (857.634) (770.767) Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532 Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625 Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.994.093	Tet on Balance Sheet I ostaon ((77.113)	(3.732.330)	(1.545.502)	(3.132.333)
Financial Derivative Liabilities 12.250.125 19.204.149 1.652.247 33.106.521 Non-cash Loans 1.100.749 1.749.756 380.733 3.231.238 Prior Period - 31 December 2018 Total Assets 5.890.666 12.939.825 467.127 19.297.618 Total Liabilities 6.096.414 12.647.210 1.324.761 20.068.385 Net on-Balance Sheet Position (205.748) 292.615 (857.634) (770.767) Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532 Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625 Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.994.093	Net Off-Balance Sheet Position (****)	204.645	3.925.848	1.339.959	5.470.452
Financial Derivative Liabilities 12.250.125 19.204.149 1.652.247 33.106.521 Non-cash Loans 1.100.749 1.749.756 380.733 3.231.238 Prior Period - 31 December 2018 Total Assets 5.890.666 12.939.825 467.127 19.297.618 Total Liabilities 6.096.414 12.647.210 1.324.761 20.068.385 Net on-Balance Sheet Position (205.748) 292.615 (857.634) (770.767) Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532 Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625 Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.994.093	Einemaial Danivativa Assats	10 454 770	22 120 007	2.002.207	20 577 072
Non-cash Loans 1.100.749 1.749.756 380.733 3.231.238 Prior Period - 31 December 2018 Total Assets 5.890.666 12.939.825 467.127 19.297.618 Total Liabilities 6.096.414 12.647.210 1.324.761 20.068.385 Net on-Balance Sheet Position (205.748) 292.615 (857.634) (770.767) Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532 Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625 Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.994.093					
Prior Period - 31 December 2018 Total Assets 5.890.666 12.939.825 467.127 19.297.618 Total Liabilities 6.096.414 12.647.210 1.324.761 20.068.385 Net on-Balance Sheet Position (205.748) 292.615 (857.634) (770.767) Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532 Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625 Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.994.093					
Total Assets 5.890.666 12.939.825 467.127 19.297.618 Total Liabilities 6.096.414 12.647.210 1.324.761 20.068.385 Net on-Balance Sheet Position (205.748) 292.615 (857.634) (770.767) Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532 Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625 Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.994.093	Non-cash Loans	1.100.749	1.749.730	380.733	3.231.238
Total Liabilities 6.096.414 12.647.210 1.324.761 20.068.385 Net on-Balance Sheet Position (205.748) 292.615 (857.634) (770.767) Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532 Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625 Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.994.093	Prior Period - 31 December 2018				
Total Liabilities 6.096.414 12.647.210 1.324.761 20.068.385 Net on-Balance Sheet Position (205.748) 292.615 (857.634) (770.767) Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532 Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625 Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.994.093		5 000 cc	10.000.00=	1/= 10=	10.205 :::
Net on-Balance Sheet Position (205.748) 292.615 (857.634) (770.767) Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532 Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625 Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.994.093					
Net off-Balance Sheet Position 316.303 (229.759) 828.988 915.532 Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625 Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.994.093					
Financial Derivative Assets 8.156.299 11.522.133 1.231.193 20.909.625 Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.994.093				,	, ,
Financial Derivative Liabilities 7.839.996 11.751.892 402.205 19.994.093					
Non-cash Loans 1.316.677 1.102.091 227.014 2.645.782					
	Non-cash Loans	1.316.677	1.102.091	227.014	2.645.782

As of 30 June 2019, total loans amount consists foreign indexed loans amounting to TL 27.617 (31 December 2018: TL 167.693). As of 30 June 2019, Other liabilities consists derivative financial liabilities amounting to TL 1.294.465 (31 December 2018: 915.173). As of 30 June 2019, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss consists derivative financial assets amounting to TL 1.383.966 (31

December 2018: 970.944).

It is consist of long positions on the balance sheet for stage 1&2 foreign currency expected credit losses in accordance with TFRS 9.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK

There is a short term interest sensitivity gap at the balance sheet of the Bank due to a structural risk of the banking sector; obligation of funding of long-term assets with short-term deposits. Derivative financial instruments are used to mitigate possible interest rate risk of interest sensitive assets and liabilities. Interest rate futures and interest rate swap transactions are performed to reduce the balance sheet and off-balance sheet interest rate risk.

The Bank managed interest rate and prepayment risks of mortgages and other long-term loans with derivative financial instruments efficiently taking into consideration cost-benefit analysis and reduced the risk against to the fluctuations in global and local markets.

a. Interest rate sensitivity of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items (Based on repricing dates):

Current Period – 30 June 2019	Up to 1 Month	1 - 3 Months	3 - 12 Months	1 - 5 Years	5 Years and Over	Non- Interest Bearing	Total
Assets							
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign							
Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques							
Purchased) and Balances with the Central Bank							
of the Republic of Turkey (*)	1.795.572	-	-	-	-	1.981.877	3.777.449
Banks (*)	285.472	-	-	-	-	55.187	340.659
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or							
Loss (Net) (**)	174.869	506.930	493.825	446.949	496.109	26.147	2.144.829
Interbank Money Market Placements	8.884.061	-	-	-	-	-	8.884.061
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other							
Comprehensive Income	-	-	473.731	98.540	52.579	-	624.850
Loans	6.514.268	949.862	3.047.591	4.173.505	869.788	265.568	15.820.582
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	1.812	-	109	253.460	-	1.198.657	1.454.038
Total Assets	17.656.054	1.456.792	4.015.256	4.972.454	1.418.476	3.527.436	33.046.468
Liabilities							
Bank Deposits	93,656					99,425	193.081
Other Deposits	16.736.981	2.778.489	567.951	1.983	-	4.753.413	24.838.817
Funds from Interbank Money Market	400.756	2.770.409	307.931	1.963	-	4.733.413	400.756
Miscellaneous Payables	400.730	-	-	-	-	241.917	241.917
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	_	_	_	_	_	241.717	241.717
Funds Borrowed	_	_	1.923.547	-	_		1.923.547
Other Liabilities (***) (**)	158.746	440.646	524.197	844.660	567.831	2.912.270	5.448.350
Other Embinities () ()	130.740	440.040	324.171	044.000	307.031	2.712.270	3.440.330
Total Liabilities	17.390.139	3.219.135	3.015.695	846.643	567.831	8.007.025	33.046.468
Deleges Cheet I am Desiries	265.015		000 561	4.125.811	050 645		6 241 022
Balance Sheet Long Position Balance Sheet Short Position	265.915	(1.762.242)	999.561	4.125.811	850.645	(4.470.590)	6.241.932
	21.050	(1.762.343)	-	-	-	(4.479.589)	(6.241.932) 44.951
Off-Balance Sheet Long Position Off-Balance Sheet Short Position	21.050	23.901	(40, 424)	(9.054)	-	-	
OII-Dalance Sheet Short Position			(40.424)	(8.054)			(48.478)
Total Position	286.965	(1.738.442)	959.137	4.117.757	850.645	(4.479.589)	(3.527)

^(*) Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the CBRT, Banks and interbank money market balances consist of expected credit losses amounting to TL 863.

^(**) Financial Derivative Assets are shown in "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", and Financial Derivative Liabilities are shown in "Other Liabilities".

^(***) Shareholders' equity is presented under "Other Liabilities" item in "Non- Interest Bearing".

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS **AT 30 JUNE 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. **EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK (Continued)**

Prior Period – 31 December 2018	Up to 1 Month	1 - 3 Months	3 - 12 Months	1 - 5 Years	5 Years and Over	Non- Interest Bearing	Total
Assets							
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign							
Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques							
Purchased) and Balances with the Central Bank							
of the Republic of Turkey	3.534.216	-	-	_	-	2.531.239	6.065.455
Banks	-	-	-	_	-	21.885	21.885
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or							
Loss (Net) (**)	200.407	215.768	459.302	130.383	7.068	18.881	1.031.809
Interbank Money Market Placements	8.415.487	-	-	-	-	-	8.415.487
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other							
Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	456.176	54.953	-	511.129
Loans	6.016.866	1.622.793	2.493.079	4.585.695	776.936	191.139	15.686.508
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	1.986	-	72	163.489	-	913.519	1.079.066
Total Assets	18.168.962	1.838.561	2.952.453	5.335.743	838.957	3.676.663	32.811.339
Liabilities							
Bank Deposits	1.744.608	-	-	-	-	132.885	1.877.493
Other Deposits	15.745.761	3.182.694	663.602	8.126	-	3.409.245	23.009.428
Funds from Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Payables	181.226	-	-	-	-	133.921	315.147
Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Borrowed	1.545.585	607.097	592.944	-	-	37.960	2.783.586
Other Liabilities (*) (**)	141.786	212.530	621.265	448.329	-	3.401.775	4.825.685
Total Liabilities	19.358.966	4.002.321	1.877.811	456.455	_	7.115.786	32.811.339
Balance Sheet Long Position	_	_	1.074.642	4.879.288	838.957	_	6.792.887
Balance Sheet Short Position	(1.190.004)	(2.163.760)	-	-	-	(3.439.123)	(6.792.887)
Off-Balance Sheet Long Position	50.697	_	66.833	_	_		117.530
Off-Balance Sheet Short Position	-	(20.870)	-	(13.430)	_		(34.300)
Total Position	(1.139.307)	(2.184.630)	1.141.475	4.865.858	838.957	(3.439.123)	83.230

b. Effective average interest rates for monetary financial instruments:

Current Period – 30 June 2019	Euro	USD	Yen	TL
Assets				
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in				
Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with				
the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	-	2,00	-	13,00
Banks	-	2,60	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (Net)	3,00	7,00	-	21,86
Interbank Money Market Placements	-	2,59	-	24,00
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other				
Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	13,99
Loans	4,54	7,00	-	26,36
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-	-	-	
Liabilities				
Bank Deposits	-	2,50	-	19,61
Other Deposits	0,75	2,41	-	21,37
Funds From Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	23,00
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	-	-
Securities Issued (Net)	-	-	-	-
Funds Provided from Other Financial Institutions	-	7,51	-	29,21

Shareholders' equity is presented under "Other Liabilities" item in "Non- Interest Bearing". Financial Derivative Assets are shown in "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", and Financial Derivative Liabilities are shown in "Other Liabilities".

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

V. EXPLANATIONS ON INTEREST RATE RISK (Continued)

Prior Period - 31 December 2018	Euro	USD	Yen	TL
Assets				
Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in				
Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with				
the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey	-	2,00	-	21,37
Banks	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (Net)	4,30	7,19	-	17,56
Interbank Money Market Placements	-	2,47	-	25,49
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other				
Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	12,29
Loans	4,30	5,65	-	21,72
Investments Held-to-Maturity	-	-	-	
Liabilities				
Bank Deposits	-	2,50	-	19,60
Other Deposits	2,04	3,65	-	22,18
Funds From Interbank Money Market	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Payables	-	-	-	-
Securities Issued (Net)	-	-	-	-
Funds Provided from Other Financial Institutions	-	6,72	-	29,21

VI. EXPLANATIONS ON POSITION RISK OF EQUITY SECURITIES IN BANKING BOOK

Position risk of equity securities in banking book:

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has no financial assets that would cause a significant effect on its equity securities position (31 December 2018: None).

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO

Information about the liquidity risk management including factors such as risk capacity of the Bank, responsibilities and the structure of liquidity risk management, reporting of the liquidity risk within the Bank and providing communication with Board of Directors and line of businesses in terms of liquidity risk strategy, policy and applications:

The Bank has adopted principle of funding the liquidity and funding management of the Bank with stable funding instruments. Funds required must be available even under stressed conditions particular to the Bank and the Market.

The Balance Sheet Management, which is associated to the treasury function, and the management of liquidity manage the Bank's short term liquidity and funding risks of the banking portfolio is conducted by Assets and Liabilities and Capital Management Unit (ALCM) operating under Finance department, within the framework of risk policies and risk appetite approved by Board of Directors. Board of Directors determines risk appetite and internal risk limits of liquidity. In terms of the approving risk appetite, inherent liquidity limits, and considering Bank's strategy and market conditions, Assets and Liabilities Committee (ALCO) is the decision making body regarding balance sheet management, identification and efficiency of funding sources, and determination of potential risks. The Asset-Liability Management Committee is responsible for preparing middle and long term liquidity strategies.

Strategic funding plan forms up the primary basis of the liquidity and funding risk management, updated at least in annual basis and formed up within the scope of risk appetite. According to the strategic funding plan approved by ALCO, actions are considered in order to provide the most cost-efficient, diversified and stable funding resources in terms of maturity, currency and funding resource to monitor and evaluate balance sheet movements and projections and the current status of the balance sheet by ALCM.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)

In addition, current and planned liquidity positions of bank is tracked at tactical ALCO meetings with the participation of business representatives at least on weekly basis and business line representatives are informed if necessary actions are to be taken. The aim of these meetings is to ensure prevention of negative net cash flow of the bank liquidity and prevention exceeding limits by comparing the current situation regarding to the balance sheet structure of business line with the approved limit usage of strategic funding plans and liquidity.

Information regarding functioning of liquidity management and the extent of centralization in funding strategy amid the Bank and its subsidiaries:

All subsidiaries of the controlling shareholder of the Bank plan and manage their liquidity within the limits of their risk appetite and internal limits.

The information about the Bank's funding strategy including policies on diversification of its sources and tenor of funding:

Liquidity and funding management of the Bank adopts funding illiquid assets with stable funding instruments and funds in the need of to be always available as a principle. Stable funding instruments consist of stable deposit and long term debt instruments. Within this context, liquidity and funding management is primarily based on the stability of Banks' deposit base and considers total stable deposits as primary measurement. Deposits of retail banking customers is the primary component of funding management because they are more stable and cost-efficient compared to other line of businesses. Moreover, other debt instruments with maturities of medium and long term are also used because of diversifying and balancing funding base in terms of maturity, currency, fund resource and cost; and because their average deposit maturity is less compared to the assets.

Information on liquidity management based on currency, which consists of a minimum of 5% of the Bank's total liabilities:

Almost all of Banks' total liabilities are in TL, USD and EUR. Liabilities in TL are generally consists of deposits, repurchase agreements and Shareholder's Equity. Liabilities in FC consists of deposits in FC and other debt instruments in FC.

Consolidated liquidity measurement of the Banks' total liquidity and selected currencies for short and long terms is planned within the context of strategic funding plan. The FC and total internal risk limits approvals of Board of Directors is available.

Information on liquidity risk mitigation techniques:

Internal liquidity limits above legal limits and liquidity buffer is used in order to lower liquidity risk. Funding resources are diversified as much as possible by planning cash inflows and outflows within the context of strategic funding plan. Therefore, effective management of concentrations is ensured in terms of maturity, currency and funding resources. The Bank also uses derivative transactions in order to lower liquidity risks.

Explanation of the usage of stress test:

Along with the legal liquidity risk calculations and restrictions, in terms of liquidity management, stress tests and scenario analyses are performed in accordance with the international liquidity management policies of HSBC. In these scenarios, liquidity crisis scenarios of Bank and macro liquidity crisis scenarios are evaluated and triggering factors of liquidity risk and prewarning signals are tracked. Analyses and results of the liquidity risk are tracked in tactical ALCO meetings weekly and in ALCO-Market Risk Committees monthly.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)

General Information on liquidity emergency and contingency plans:

Liquidity Emergency and Contingency Plan is approved by the Board of Directors and ALCO and renewed on yearly basis. The plan contains detailed analyses and information about the actions to be taken in crisis management and employees responsible for the process, liquidity Access resources, liquidity situation of the Bank, early warning indicators within graded liquidity crisis scenarios.

a. Liquidity coverage rate:

The change in matters that impact liquidity coverage rate and units that are used for the calculation of the ratio:

Liquidity coverage rate is calculated by dividing high quality liquid assets that Bank owns to net cash outflows with maturity of 1 month. Reserve requirements kept by Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (CBRT), reverse repurchase agreements, securities that are not subject to repurchase/collateral held for providing liquidity, corporate and bank deposits that may cause high cash outflows, non-deposit borrowings that are became due and receivables from banks form the most important components which affect the results of liquidity coverage rate due to the liquidity of the assets, having high volume in net cash outflows and having high rate of consideration. The ratio may fluctuate periodically due to reasons listed below:

- Transfer of the short-term liquidity to Money markets instead of debt instruments issued by CBRT based on market conditions.
- Fluctuations of bank and corporate deposits that are highly considered in fund resources.
- Fluctuations that may occur due to the aging of borrowings.
- Less than 1 month remaining maturity of cash inflows/outflows resulted specifically from FC derivative transactions.

Explanation regarding the components of high quality liquid assets:

High quality liquid assets consists of cash, effective depot, cheques purchased, time and demand deposit by CBRT, reverse repurchase transactions and securities that are not subject to repurchase/collateral for providing liquidity.

Components density of fund resources in all funds:

The Bank's founding sources are consisted of real person and retail deposit, corporate bank deposits, repurchase agreements and borrowings. Deposits that are used for founding consists 76% of total liabilities.

Information about cash outflows resulted from derivative transactions and transactions that are likely to be collateralized:

Cash outflows resulted from derivative transactions are taken into account of liquidity coverage rate calculation by considering TL and FC net cash flows with 30-days maturity. Net cash flows resulted from derivative transactions have minimal effect on total liquidity coverage rate. However, as a result of shifts in derivative volumes due to FC derivatives used in the management of cash flows and incoming maturities of derivative transactions, periodic fluctuations on FC liquidity coverage rate may occur.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)

Concentration limits of collaterals in terms of fund resources based on counterparty and products:

Within the context of strategic funding plan, cash inflows and outflows are planned and effective management of concentration of fund resources in terms of maturity, currency and fund resource is projected. In the context, customer-based deposit concentrations, limits and usages set up for the counterparties in non-deposit borrowings and maturity-based distribution of borrowings are tracked and reported to ALCO every month periodically.

		alue to which the ation ratio is not applied (*)		alue to which the tio is applied (*)	
Current Period - 30.06.2019	TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC	
HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS	ILITO	10	ILITO	10	
High Quality Liquid Assets			12.642.846	8.500.056	
Cash Outflows					
Real person and retail deposits	17.666.152	13.744.727	1.695.327	1.374.473	
Stable deposits	1.425.760	-	71.288	-	
Less stable deposits	16.240.392	13.744.727	1.624.039	1.374.473	
Unsecured debts other than real person and retail	8.574.254	3.785.263	4.617.851	1.651.565	
deposits					
Operational deposits	-	-	-	-	
Non-operational deposits	7,980.947	3.731.653	4.024.544	1.597.955	
Other unsecured debts	593.307	53.610	593.307	53.610	
Secured debts	-	-	-	-	
Other cash outflows	1.824.330	3.368.876	1.824.330	3.368.876	
Derivative liabilities and collateral completion					
liabilities	1.824.330	3.368.876	1.824.330	3.368.876	
Debts related to the structured financial products	-	-	-	-	
Payment commitments for debts to financial					
markets and other off-the-balance sheet liabilities	-	-	-	-	
Other off-the-balance sheet and revocable (without					
contingency) liabilities and other contractual liabilities	8.666.671	3.105.400	882.946	463.448	
Other irrevocable or revocable (based on	6.000.071	3.103.400	002.940	403.446	
conditions) off-the balance sheet debts	_	_	_	_	
TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS			9.020.454	6.858.362	
Cash inflows				***********	
Secured liabilities	_	_	_	_	
Unsecured liabilities	5.085.607	1.296.585	3.295.990	979.744	
Other cash inflows	195.691	4.136.122	195.692	4.136.122	
Other cush milows	1,5.0,1	111301122	1,5.0,2	50:122	
TOTAL CASH INFLOWS	5.281.298	5.432.707	3.491.682	5.115.866	
				ies to which the	
			upper	limit is applied	
TOTAL HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS INVENTORY			12.642.846	8.500.056	
TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS			5.528.772	1.742.496	
LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (%)			228,67	487,81	

^(*) Simple arithmetic average for last 3 months is calculated for items of the table, which are calculated by weekly simple arithmetic averages.

Table below represents lowest, highest and average liquidity coverage rates for the last three months.

	Current Period - 30.06.2	2019
_	TL+FC	FC
Highest (%)	266,77	563,57
Date	05.04.2019	10.06.2019
Lowest (%)	176,06	231,21
Date	26.06.2019	10.05.2019
Average (%)	228,67	487,81

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (Continued)

	Tot the consideration ratio	al value to which is not applied (*)		al value to which the n ratio is applied (*)
Prior Period – 31.12.2018	TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS				
High Quality Liquid Assets			10.587.062	9.295.612
Cash Outflows				
Real person and retail deposits	17.004.786	11.370.267	1.617.439	1.137.027
Stable deposits	1.660.801	-	83.040	-
Less stable deposits	15.343.985	11.370.267	1.534.399	1.137.027
Unsecured debts other than real person				
and retail deposits	8.127.515	5.218.825	3.682.915	2.162.052
Operational deposits	-	-	-	-
Non-operational deposits	7.775.506	5.187.235	3.330.906	2.130.462
Other unsecured debts	352.009	31.590	352.009	31.590
Secured debts	-	-	-	-
Other cash outflows	1.733.936	2.964.527	1.733.936	2.964.526
Derivative liabilities and collateral	1 522 026	2 0 6 4 5 2 5	1 722 026	2.064.526
completion liabilities Debts related to the structured financial	1.733.936	2.964.527	1.733.936	2.964.526
products		_	_	_
Payment commitments for debts to	_	-	-	_
financial markets and other off-the-				
balance sheet liabilities	-	-	-	-
Other off-the-balance sheet and revocable				
(without contingency) liabilities and other				
contractual liabilities	8.533.612	2.820.916	888.107	463.850
Other irrevocable or revocable (based on conditions) off-the balance sheet debts				
TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS	-	-	7.922.397	6.727.455
Cash inflows			1.322.391	0.727.433
Secured liabilities				
Unsecured liabilities	6.247.311	2.372.158	4.362.186	2 042 497
				2.042.487
Other cash inflows	80.488	1.823.917	80.488	1.823.917
TOTAL CASH INFLOWS	6.327.799	4.196.075	4.442.674	3.866.404
				alues to which the
			upp	er limit is applied
TOTAL HIGH QUALITY LIQUID				
ASSETS INVENTORY			10.587.062	9.295.612
TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS			3.479.723	2.861.051
LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (%)			304,25	324,90

^(*) Simple arithmetic average for last 3 months is calculated for items of the table, which are calculated by weekly simple arithmetic averages.

Table below represents lowest, highest and average liquidity coverage rates for year 2018.

	Prior Period -	Prior Period - 31.12.2018		
	TL+FC	FC		
Highest (%)	525,95	537,49		
Date	28.12.2018	28.12.2018		
Lowest (%)	248,06	227,95		
Date	04.10.2018	04.10.2018		
Average (%)	304,25	324,90		

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS **AT 30 JUNE 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

EXPLANATIONS ON LIQUIDITY RISK MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDITY COVERAGE VII. **RATIO (Continued)**

Breakdown of assets and liabilities according to their outstanding maturities:

Current Period - 30 June 2019	Demand	Up to 1 Month	1 - 3 Months	3 - 12 Months	1 - 5 Years	5 Years and Over	Unallocated	Total
Assets Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the CBRT(****) Banks	1.981.877 55.187	1.795.572 285.472	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	3.777.449 340.659
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (Net) (***) Interbank Money Market	-	124.452	112.412	402.760	691.794	787.264	26.147	2.144.829
Placements Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive	-	8.884.061	-	-	-	-	-	8.884.061
Income Loans Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Amortined Cost	-	4.417.405	2.718.654	3.274.980	570.149 4.290.972	54.701 853.003	265.568	624.850 15.820.582
Through Amortized Cost Other Assets (*)	-	1.812	-	109	253.460	-	1.198.657	1.454.038
Total Assets	2.037.064	15.508.774	2.831.066	3.677.849	5.806.375	1.694.968	1.490.372	33.046.468
Liabilities Bank Deposits Other Deposits	99.425 4.753.413	93.656 16.736.981	2.778.489	567.951	1.983	- -	- -	193.081 24.838.817
Funds from Interbank Money Market Miscellaneous Payables Issued Marketable Securities (Net)	-	400.756	-	-	- -	-	241.917	400.756 241.917
Funds Borrowed Other Liabilities (**) (***)	- - -	115.534	76.503	674.247 452.864	1.077.496	1.249.300 813.683	2.912.270	1.923.547 5.448.350
Total Liabilities	4.852.838	17.346.927	2.854.992	1.695.062	1.079.479	2.062.983	3.154.187	33.046.468
Net Liquidity Excess / (Gap)	(2.815.774)	(1.838.153)	(23.926)	1.982.787	4.726.896	(368.015)	(1.663.815)	
Net Off Balance Sheet Position	_	21.049	28.424	(44.088)	(8.913)	-	-	(3.528)
Derivative Financial Assets Derivative Financial Liabilities Non-cash Loans	2.297.038	25.659.874 25.638.825 33.673	6.089.605 6.061.181 95.871	6.991.983 7.036.071 1.669.723	18.805.568 18.814.481 176.212	6.714.273 6.714.273 1.810	- - -	64.261.303 64.264.831 4.274.327
Prior Period - 31 December 2018								
Total Assets Total Liabilities	2.553.124 3.580.090	17.560.907 17.778.401	2.049.423 3.955.522	3.078.108 1.839.840	5.510.819 556.347	935.419 1.565.443	1.123.539 3.535.696	32.811.339 32.811.339
Net Liquidity Excess / (Gap)	(1.026.966)	(217.494)	(1.906.099)	1.238.268	4.954.472	(630.024)	(2.412.157)	
Net Off-Balance Sheet Position	-	50.696	(20.869)	66.832	(13.429)	-	-	83.230
Derivative Financial Assets Derivative Financial Liabilities Non-cash Loans	2.116.849	13.554.469 13.503.773 64.051	3.991.419 4.012.288 258.606		13.942.201 13.955.630 536.647	1.664.084 1.664.084 3.298	-	42.014.878 41.931.648 3.658.265

^(*) Assets that are necessary for banking activities and that cannot be liquidated in the short-term, such as fixed and intangible assets, investments, subsidiaries, stationery, pre-paid expenses and non-performing loans, are classified in this column.

Information on securitization positions:

None.

Shareholders' Equity is presented under "Other Liabilities" item in the "Unallocated" column.

Financial Derivative Assets are shown in "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", and Financial Derivative Liabilities are shown in "Other Liabilities".

Cash Equivalents (Cash in Vault, Foreign Currency Cash, Money in Transit, Cheques Purchased) and Balances with the CBRT, Banks and interbank money market balances consist of expected credit losses amounting to TL 863.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS ON LEVERAGE RATIO

Below is the table on leverage ratio according to the Guideline of the Measuring and Evaluating Banks' Leverage Rate, published in the Official Gazette no.28812 and dated 5 November 2013.

		Current Period 30.06.2019 (*)
	Assets On the Balance Sheet	
1	Assets on the balance sheet (excluding derivative financial instruments	
	and loan derivatives, including collaterals)	26.015.677
2	(Assets deducted from core capital)	(184.818)
3	Total risk amount for assets on the balance sheet (sum of lines 1 and 2)	25.830.859
	Derivative Financial Instruments and Loan Derivatives	
4	Renewal cost of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	637.492
5	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	629.080
6	Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5)	1.266.572
_	Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties	
7	Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties	
	(excluding those in the balance sheet)	100.313
8	Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions	-
9	Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties (sum of lines 7 and	100.010
	8)	100.313
	Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions	
10	Gross nominal amount of the off-the-balance sheet transactions	24.224.908
11	Adjustment amount arising from multiplying by the credit conversion rate	
12	Total risk amount for off-the-balance sheet transactions (sum of lines 10 and 11)	24.224.908
	Capital and Total Risk	
13	Core capital	3.030.162
14	Total risk amount (sum of lines 3,6,9 and 12)	51.422.652
	Transition Process Unapplied Leverage Ratio	
15	Transition process unapplied leverage ratio (%)	5,89
(*)	Table represents three month average amounts.	
		Prior Period 31.12.2018 (*)
	Assets On the Balance Sheet	` ,
1	Assets on the balance sheet (excluding derivative financial instruments	
	and loan derivatives, including collaterals)	25.514.773
2	(Assets deducted from core capital)	(178.737)
3	Total risk amount for assets on the balance sheet (sum of lines 1 and 2)	25.336.036
	Derivative Financial Instruments and Loan Derivatives	
4	Renewal cost of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	
~	Reliewal cost of derivative illiancial instruments and loan derivatives	645.111
5	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	
5 6		617.504
	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives	617.504
	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5) Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties	617.504
6	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5) Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties	617.504 1.262.615
7	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5) Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties (excluding those in the balance sheet)	617.504 1.262.615
6	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5) Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties	617.504 1.262.615 123.170
6 7 8 9	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5) Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties (excluding those in the balance sheet) Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties (sum of lines 7 and 8) Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions	617.504 1.262.615 123.170
6 7 8 9	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5) Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties (excluding those in the balance sheet) Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties (sum of lines 7 and 8) Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions Gross nominal amount of the off-the-balance sheet transactions	617.504 1.262.615 123.170 - 123.170
6 7 8 9 10 11	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5) Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties (excluding those in the balance sheet) Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties (sum of lines 7 and 8) Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions Gross nominal amount of the off-the-balance sheet transactions Adjustment amount arising from multiplying by the credit conversion rate	123.170 123.170 15.826.674
6 7 8 9	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5) Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties (excluding those in the balance sheet) Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties (sum of lines 7 and 8) Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions Gross nominal amount of the off-the-balance sheet transactions Adjustment amount arising from multiplying by the credit conversion rate Total risk amount for off-the-balance sheet transactions (sum of lines 10 and 11)	123.170 123.170 15.826.674
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5) Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties (excluding those in the balance sheet) Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties (sum of lines 7 and 8) Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions Gross nominal amount of the off-the-balance sheet transactions Adjustment amount arising from multiplying by the credit conversion rate Total risk amount for off-the-balance sheet transactions (sum of lines 10 and 11) Capital and Total Risk	617.504 1.262.615 123.170 - 123.170 15.826.674 - 15.826.674
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5) Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties (excluding those in the balance sheet) Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties (sum of lines 7 and 8) Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions Gross nominal amount of the off-the-balance sheet transactions Adjustment amount arising from multiplying by the credit conversion rate Total risk amount for off-the-balance sheet transactions (sum of lines 10 and 11) Capital and Total Risk Core capital	617.504 1.262.615 123.170 - 123.170 15.826.674 - 15.826.674 2.719.157
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5) Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties (excluding those in the balance sheet) Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties (sum of lines 7 and 8) Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions Gross nominal amount of the off-the-balance sheet transactions Adjustment amount arising from multiplying by the credit conversion rate Total risk amount for off-the-balance sheet transactions (sum of lines 10 and 11) Capital and Total Risk Core capital Total risk amount (sum of lines 3,6,9 and 12)	617.504 1.262.615 123.170 - 123.170 15.826.674 - 15.826.674 2.719.157
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives Total risk amount of derivative financial instruments and loan derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5) Financing Transactions with Securities or Goods Warranties Risk amount of financial transactions with securities or goods warranties (excluding those in the balance sheet) Risk amount arising from intermediated transactions Total risk amount of financing transactions with securities or goods warranties (sum of lines 7 and 8) Off-the-Balance Sheet Transactions Gross nominal amount of the off-the-balance sheet transactions Adjustment amount arising from multiplying by the credit conversion rate Total risk amount for off-the-balance sheet transactions (sum of lines 10 and 11) Capital and Total Risk Core capital	645.111 617.504 1.262.615 123.170 - 123.170 15.826.674 - 15.826.674 2.719.157 42.548.495

^(*) Table represents three month average amounts.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT

Notes and explanations in this section have been prepared in accordance with the Communiqué On Disclosures About Risk Management To Be Announced To Public By Banks that have been published in Official Gazette no. 29511 on 23 October 2015 and became effective as of 31 March 2016. According to Communiqué have to be presented on a quarterly basis. Due to usage of standard approach for the calculation of capital adequacy by the Bank, the following required tables have not been presented on 30 June 2018:

- RWA flow statements of CCR exposures under the Internal Model Method (IMM)
- RWA flow statements of credit risk exposures under IRB
- RWA flow statements of market risk exposures under an IMA

a. Explanations on Risk Management and Risk Weighted Amount:

1. Overview of Risk Weighted Amounts:

	Risk Weight	Minimum Capital Requirements	
	Current Period 30 June 2019	Prior Period 31 December 2018	Current Period 30 June 2019
Credit risk (excluding counterparty credit risk)	18.407.007	16.867.575	1.472.561
Standardised approach	18.407.007	16.867.575	1.472.561
Internal rating-based approach	-	-	-
Counterparty credit risk	1.897.499	1.458.480	151.800
Standardised approach for counterparty credit risk	1.897.499	1.458.480	151.800
Internal model method	-	-	-
Equity position in banking book under basic risk			
weighting or internal rating-based	-	-	-
Equity investments in funds – look-through approach	_	-	_
Equity investments in funds – mandate-based approach	-	-	-
Equity investments in funds – 1250% risk weighting			
approach	_	-	_
Settlement risk	-	-	-
Securitisation exposures in banking book	_	-	_
IRB ratings-based approach	-	-	-
IRB supervisory formula approach	_	-	_
SA/simplified supervisory formula approach	-	-	-
Market risk	975.962	995.725	78.077
Standardised approach	975.962	995.725	78.077
Internal model approaches	_	-	_
Operational risk	2.633.036	2.762.440	210.643
Basic indicator approach	2.633.036	2.762.440	210.643
Standardised approach	_	_	_
Advanced measurement approach	-	-	-
Amounts below the thresholds for deduction from			
capital (subject to 250% risk weight)	-	-	-
Floor adjustment	-	-	-
TOTAL	23.913.504	22.084.220	1.913.081

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

b. Credit Quality of Assets

Provisions are allocated to the defaulted receivables at the relevant rates after considering the guarantees specified in the Provisions Regulation. There is no difference between "overdue" and "provision" definitions.

	Gross carrying value TAS	` 0	Allowances /	
Current Period 30 June 2019	Defaulted exposures	Non-defaulted exposures	amortization and impairments	Net values
Loans	988.992	16.467.451	723.424	16.733.019
Debt securities	-	994.296	23.030	971.266
Off-balance sheet receivables	4.396	21.664.757	1.761	21.667.392
Total	993.388	39.126.504	748.215	39.371.677

Gross carrying values of (according to TAS) Allowances / **Prior Period Defaulted** Non-defaulted amortization and **31 December 2018** impairments exposures exposures Net values 15.495.369 Loans (*) 881.838 690.699 15.686.508 Debt securities 571.384 29.573 541.811 Off-balance sheet receivables 4.699 11.222.477 4.343 11.222.833 886.537 27.289.230 **Total** 724.615 27.451.152

c. Changes in stock of defaulted loans and debt securities:

		Current Period 30 June 2019
I.	Defaulted loans and debt securities at the end of the previous reporting period	886.537
II.	Loans and debt securities that have defaulted since the last reporting period	165.997
III.	Returned to non-defaulted status	-
IV.	Amounts written off	-
V.	Other changes (*)	(59.146)
VI.	Defaulted loans and debt securities at the end of the reporting period (I+II-III-	
	IV±V)	993.388

^(*) Includes collections during the period.

Prior Period 31 December 2018 Defaulted loans and debt securities at the end of the previous reporting period 864.916 Loans and debt securities that have defaulted since the last reporting period 195.865 Returned to non-defaulted status Amounts written off IV. 3.848 Other changes (*) (170.396)VI. Defaulted loans and debt securities at the end of the reporting period (I+II-III-886.537 IV±V)

^(*) Includes factoring receivables amounting to TL 192.282.

^(*) Includes collections during the period.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

d. Credit risk mitigation techniques – overview:

Current Period 30 June 2019	Exposures unsecured of (according to TAS)	Exposures secured by collateral	Exposures secured by collateral, of which secured amount	Exposures secured by financial guarantees	Financial guarantees, of which secured amount	secured by credit	Exposures secured by credit derivatives, of which secured amount
Loans	15.246.411	1.486.608	1.396.026	799	639	-	-
Debt securities	971.266	1 407 700	1 207 027	700	-	-	-
Total Of which defaulted	16.217.677 581.957	1.486.608 407.035	1.396.026 384.766	799 4.564	639 3.651	-	-

Current Period 31 December 2018	Exposures unsecured of (according to TAS)	Exposures secured by collateral	Exposures secured by collateral, of which secured amount	Exposures secured by financial guarantees	Financial guarantees, of which secured amount	Exposures secured by credit derivatives	Exposures secured by credit derivatives, of which secured amount
Loans	14.106.568	1.579.940	1.455.267	1.160	928	-	-
Debt securities	541.811	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	14.648.379	1.579.940	1.455.267	1.160	928	-	-
Of which defaulted	670.177	211.661	86.987	4.783	3.827	-	<u>-</u>

e. Standardised Approach - Credit Risk Exposure and Credit Risk Mitigation (CRM) Effects:

Current Period	Exposures be	fore credit	Exposures post-credi	t conversion			
30 June 2019		conversion of factor and CRM		CRM	RWA and RWA density		
				Off-balance			
	On-balance sheet	Off-balance	On-balance sheet	sheet			
Asset classes	amount	sheet amount	amount	amount	RWA	RWA density	
Exposures to central governments or central							
banks	4.108.816	683.460	4.108.816	280.311	-	-	
Exposures to regional governments or local							
authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to public sector entities	5	92	5	3	8	100%	
Exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to institutions	982.279	1.190.631	982.279	1.075.683	857.242	42%	
Exposures to corporates	11.984.034	5.926.886	11.869.639	4.100.576	15.970.221	100%	
Retail exposures	3.073.105	3.919.938	2.924.150	312.241	2.448.249	76%	
Exposures secured by residential property	242.647	510	242.641	192	84.992	35%	
Exposures secured by commercial real estate	572.955	11.072	572.955	5.986	314.683	54%	
Past-due exposures	272.334	-	272.315	-	238.512	88%	
Higher-risk categories by the Agency Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures in the form of covered bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to institutions and corporates with a							
short-term credit assessment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures in the form of units or shares in							
collective investment undertakings (CIUs)	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	946.300	21.602	946.300	14.318	390.599	41%	
Investment in equities	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	22.182.475	11.754.191	21.919.100	5.789.310	20.304.506	73%	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

Prior Period 31 December 2018	Exposures be		Exposures post-credit of factor and C		RWA and RWA density		
			Off-balance				
	On-balance sheet	Off-balance	On-balance sheet	sheet	DIVI	DIV. 1	
Asset classes	amount	sheet amount	amount	amount	RWA	RWA density	
Exposures to central governments or central		100 110			104411	4	
banks	6.052.577	187.645	6.052.577	93.838	496.641	4%	
Exposures to regional governments or local							
authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to public sector entities	217	101	217	34	80	32%	
Exposures to multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to institutions	650.082	1.331.767	650.087	1.208.591	722.667	39%	
Exposures to corporates	10.429.612	4.349.332	10.403.686	3.121.307	13.524.993	100%	
Retail exposures	3.312.284	3.919.889	3.160.157	201.956	2.535.158	75%	
Exposures secured by residential property	293.727	-	293.608	-	102.763	35%	
Exposures secured by commercial real estate	936.751	63.700	936.751	36.296	588.133	60%	
Past-due exposures	191.554	1.557	191.554	344	168.095	88%	
Higher-risk categories by the Agency Board	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Exposures in the form of covered bonds	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Exposures to institutions and corporates with a							
short-term credit assessment	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Exposures in the form of units or shares in							
collective investment undertakings (CIUs)	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other assets	803.100	29,618	803.260	15.940	187.525	23%	
Investment in equities	-		-			-	
Total	22.669.904	9.883.609	22.491.897	4.678.306	18.326.055	67%	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

f. Standardised Approach – Exposures by asset classes and risk weights:

Cu	rrent Period	
30	Inna 2010	

					50% Real estate					Other risk	
Asset Classes / Risk Weight	0%	10%	20%	35%	securities covered	75%	100%	150%	200%	weights	Total risk amount
Exposures to central governments or central banks	4.389.127	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4.389.127
Exposures to regional governments or local authorities	4.307.127	_		_		_					4.367.127
Exposures to public sector entities	_	_	_	_	_	_	8	_	_	_	8
Exposures to multilateral development banks	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Exposures to international organizations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Exposures to institutions	_	_	1.290.216	_	339.979	_	424.883	2.884	_	_	2.057.962
Exposures to corporates	_	_	1.270.210	_	337.717	_	15.970.215	2.004	_	_	15.970.215
Retail exposures	-	_	_	_	_	3.152.567	83.824	_	_	_	3.236.391
Exposures secured by residential property	_	_	_	242.833	_	5.102.007	-	_	_	_	242.833
Exposures secured by commercial real estate	_	_	_	2 12.000	528,515	_	50,426	_	_	_	578.941
Past-due exposures	-	_	_	_	106.876	_	126,169	39.270	_	_	272.315
Higher-risk categories by the Agency Board	_	_	_	_		_		57.270	_	_	
Exposures in the form of covered bonds	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Exposures to institutions and corporates with a short-term credit assessment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Exposures in the form of units or shares in collective investment undertakings (CIUs)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets											
Investment in equities	568.562	_	1.821	_	_	_	390,235				960.618
investment in equities	300.302		1.021				370.233				700.010
				242.022	975.370	3.152.567	17.045.760	42.154			27.708.410
Total	4.957.689	-	1.292.037	242.833	9/5.3/0	3.134.307	17.045.700	72.157	_	-	47.700.410
Total Prior Period	4.957.689	-	1.292.037	242.833	9/5.3/0	3.132.307	17.045.700	42.134			27.708.410
	4.957.689	-	1.292.037	242.833		3.132.307	17.043.700	421104			27.706.410
Prior Period 31 December 2018					50% Real estate					Other risk	
Prior Period	4.957.689 0%	10%	20%	35%		75%	100%	150%	200%	Other risk weights	Total risk amount
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight	0%				50% Real estate		100%				Total risk amount
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks					50% Real estate						Total risk amount
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities	0%		20%		50% Real estate		100% 496.641				Total risk amount
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities Exposures to public sector entities	0%				50% Real estate		100%				Total risk amount
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities Exposures to public sector entities Exposures to multilateral development banks	0%		20%		50% Real estate		100% 496.641				Total risk amount
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities Exposures to public sector entities Exposures to international organizations	0%		20% - - 214 -		50% Real estate securities covered		100% 496.641 - 37				Total risk amount 6.146.415 251
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities Exposures to public sector entities Exposures to multilateral development banks Exposures to international organizations Exposures to institutions	0%		20%		50% Real estate		100% 496.641 37 - 221.387				Total risk amount 6.146.415 251 1.858.678
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities Exposures to public sector entities Exposures to multilateral development banks Exposures to international organizations Exposures to institutions Exposures to corporates	0%		20% - - 214 -		50% Real estate securities covered	75%	100% 496.641 37 - 221.387 13.524.993				Total risk amount 6.146.415 251 1.858.678 13.524.993
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities Exposures to public sector entities Exposures to multilateral development banks Exposures to international organizations Exposures to institutions Exposures to corporates Retail exposures	0%		20% - - 214 -	35%	50% Real estate securities covered		100% 496.641 37 - 221.387				Total risk amount 6.146.415 251 1.858.678 13.524.993 3.362.113
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities Exposures to public sector entities Exposures to international organizations Exposures to international organizations Exposures to corporates Retail exposures Exposures secured by residential property	0%		20% - - 214 -		50% Real estate securities covered	75%	100% 496.641 37 - 221.387 13.524.993 54.294				Total risk amount 6.146.415 251 1.858.678 13.524.993 3.362.113 293.608
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities Exposures to public sector entities Exposures to multilateral development banks Exposures to institutions Exposures to institutions Exposures to corporates Retail exposures Exposures secured by residential property Exposures secured by residential property Exposures secured by commercial real estate	0%		20% - - 214 -	35%	50% Real estate securities covered	75%	100% 496.641 37 - 221.387 13.524.993 54.294 203.221	150%			Total risk amount 6.146.415 251 1.858.678 13.524.993 3.362.113 293.608 973.047
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities Exposures to public sector entities Exposures to international organizations Exposures to international organizations Exposures to institutions Exposures to corporates Retail exposures Exposures secured by residential property Exposures secured by commercial real estate Past-due exposures	0%		20% - - 214 -	35%	50% Real estate securities covered	75%	100% 496.641 37 - 221.387 13.524.993 54.294				Total risk amount 6.146.415
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities Exposures to public sector entities Exposures to multilateral development banks Exposures to international organizations Exposures to institutions Exposures to corporates Retail exposures Exposures secured by residential property Exposures secured by commercial real estate Past-due exposures Higher-risk categories by the Agency Board	0%		20% - - 214 -	35%	50% Real estate securities covered	75%	100% 496.641 37 - 221.387 13.524.993 54.294 203.221	150%			Total risk amount 6.146.415 251 1.858.678 13.524.993 3.362.113 293.608 973.047 191.898
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities Exposures to public sector entities Exposures to multilateral development banks Exposures to international organizations Exposures to institutions Exposures to corporates Retail exposures Retail exposures Exposures secured by residential property Exposures secured by residential property Exposures secured by commercial real estate Past-due exposures Higher-risk categories by the Agency Board Exposures in the form of covered bonds	0%		20% - - 214 -	35%	50% Real estate securities covered	75%	100% 496.641 37 - 221.387 13.524.993 54.294 203.221	150%			Total risk amount 6.146.415 251 1.858.678 13.524.993 3.362.113 293.608 973.047 191.898
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities Exposures to public sector entities Exposures to international organizations Exposures to international organizations Exposures to institutions Exposures to corporates Retail exposures Exposures secured by residential property Exposures secured by commercial real estate Past-due exposures Higher-risk categories by the Agency Board Exposures in the form of covered bonds Exposures to institutions and corporates with a short-term credit assessment	0%		20% - - 214 -	35%	50% Real estate securities covered	75%	100% 496.641 37 - 221.387 13.524.993 54.294 203.221	150%			Total risk amount 6.146.415 251 1.858.678 13.524.993 3.362.113 293.608 973.047 191.898
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities Exposures to public sector entities Exposures to international organizations Exposures to international organizations Exposures to institutions Exposures to corporates Retail exposures Exposures secured by residential property Exposures secured by commercial real estate Past-due exposures Higher-risk categories by the Agency Board Exposures in the form of covered bonds Exposures in the form of covered bonds Exposures in the form of units or shares in collective investment undertakings (CIUs)	0%		20% - - 214 -	35%	50% Real estate securities covered	75%	100% 496.641 37 - 221.387 13.524.993 54.294 203.221	150%			
Prior Period 31 December 2018 Asset Classes / Risk Weight Exposures to central governments or central banks Exposures to regional governments or local authorities Exposures to public sector entities Exposures to international organizations Exposures to international organizations Exposures to institutions Exposures to corporates Retail exposures Exposures secured by residential property Exposures secured by commercial real estate Past-due exposures Higher-risk categories by the Agency Board Exposures in the form of covered bonds Exposures to institutions and corporates with a short-term credit assessment	0%		20% - - 214 -	35%	50% Real estate securities covered	75%	100% 496.641 37 - 221.387 13.524.993 54.294 203.221	150%			Total risk amount 6.146.415 251 1.858.678 13.524.993 3.362.113 293.608 973.047 191.898

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

g. Analysis of counterparty credit risk exposure by approach:

Current Period 30 June 2019	Replacement cost	Potential future exposure	ЕЕРЕ	Alpha used for computing regulatory exposure at default	Exposure at default post CRM	RWA
Standardised Approach (for derivatives)	749.700	786.306		1,4	1.536.008	1.213.656
Internal Model Method (for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending						
or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with						
credit)					-	-
Simple Approach for credit risk mitigation (for						
derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions,						
transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable						
Security transactions with credit)					-	_
Comprehensive Approach for credit risk mitigation (for						
derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities						
or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions,						
transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit)					58.087	10.531
VaR for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable					36.067	10.551
Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing						
transactions, transactions with a long settlement time,						
Marketable Security transactions with credit					-	
70 4 J						1 224 105
Total						1.224.187

Prior Period 31 December 2018	Replacement cost	Potential future exposure	ЕЕРЕ	Alpha used for computing regulatory exposure at default	Exposure at default post CRM	RWA
Standardised Approach (for derivatives) Internal Model Method (for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit)	600.798	745.322	_	1,4	1.346.120	918.386
Simple Approach for credit risk mitigation (for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit) Comprehensive Approach for credit risk mitigation (for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit) VaR for derivatives, Repo Transactions, Marketable					112.360	22.472
Securities or EMTIA lending or borrowing transactions, transactions with a long settlement time, Marketable Security transactions with credit Total					-	940.858

h. Credit valuation adjustment (CVA) capital charge:

Current Period	Exposure at default post -	
30 June 2019	CRM	RWA
Total portfolios subject to the Advanced CVA capital charge	-	-
(i) Value at Risk (VaR) component (including the 3×multiplier)		-
(ii) Stressed VaR component (including the 3×multiplier)		-
All portfolios subject to the Standardised CVA capital charge	1.594.095	673.313
Total subject to the CVA capital charge	1.594.095	673.313

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX. EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

Prior Period	Exposure at default post -	
31 December 2018	CRM	RWA
Total portfolios subject to the Advanced CVA capital charge	-	-
(i) Value at Risk (VaR) component (including the 3×multiplier)		-
(ii) Stressed VaR component (including the 3×multiplier)		-
All portfolios subject to the Standardised CVA capital charge	1.458.480	280.212
Total subject to the CVA capital charge	1.458.480	280.212

i. Standardised approach of CCR exposures by regulatory portfolio and risk weights:

Current Period - 30 June 2019								,	Total credit
Risk weight	0%	10%	20%	50%	75%	100%	150%	Others e	exposure (*)
Claims from central governments and central banks	5.430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.430
Claims from regional and local governments	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from administration and non-commercial									
entity	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from international organizations	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from institutions	-	-	450.180	8.669	-	-	-	-	458.849
Corporates	-	-	-	-	-	1.058.967	-	-	1.058.967
Retail portfolios	-	-	-	-	-	70.849	-	-	70.849
Claims on landed real estate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims which are determined as high risk by the									
board of BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mortgage securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securitization positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Claims from corporates, banks and financial									
intermediaries which have short term credit rating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments which are qualified as collective									
investment institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stock investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>
Total	5.430	_	450.180	8.669	_	1.129.816	-	-	1.594.095

(*) The amount relevant for the capital requirements calculation, having applied CRM techniques.

Prior Period - 31 December 2018								Total credit
Risk weight	0%	10%	20%	50%	75%	100%	150% Others	exposure (*)
Claims from central governments and central banks	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Claims from regional and local governments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Claims from administration and non-commercial								
entity	-	-	214	-	-	-		214
Claims from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Claims from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Claims from institutions	-	-	645.988	1.320	-	_		647.308
Corporates	-	-	-	-	-	764.107		764.107
Retail portfolios	-	-	-	-	-	46.851		46.851
Claims on landed real estate	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Past due loans	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Claims which are determined as high risk by the								
board of BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mortgage securities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Securitization positions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Claims from corporates, banks and financial								
intermediaries which have short term credit rating	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investments which are qualified as collective								
investment institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stock investment	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other claims	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets	-	-		-	-	-		-
Total	_	_	646.202	1.320	_	810.958		1.458.480

 $^{(*) \}qquad \quad \text{The amount relevant for the capital requirements calculation, having applied CRM techniques}.$

.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IX EXPLANATIONS ON RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

j. Composition of collateral for CCR exposure:

	(Collaterals for	Collaterals for Other Transactions			
Current Period					Collaterals	Collaterals
30 June 2019	Collatera	Collaterals Taken Collaterals Given			Taken	Given
		Not		Not		
	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved		
Cash-Local Currency	-	-	-	715	400.756	-
Cash - Foreign Currency	-	-	-	317.443	-	-
Government bond/bill- local	-	-	-	-	7.146.646	-
Government bond/bill - other	-	-	-	-	1.897.959	-
Publicly Establish bond/bill	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate bond/bill	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity Share	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Collateral	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-	318.158	9.445.361	-

	C	collaterals for	Collaterals for Other Transactions			
Prior Period	'				Collaterals Taken	Collaterals
31 December 2018	Collateral	Collaterals Taken		Collaterals Given		Given
		Not		Not		
	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved		
Cash-Local Currency		-	-	-	-	-
Cash – Foreign Currency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government bond/bill- local	-	-	-	-	380.728	-
Government bond/bill - other		-	-	-	8.353.618	-
Publicly Establish bond/bill		-	-	-	-	-
Corporate bond/bill	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity Share		-	-	-	-	-
Other Collateral	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	_	_	8.734.346	-

k. Standardised approach:

Current Period	
30 June 2019	RWA
Outright products	
Interest rate risk (general and specific)	569.319
Equity risk (general and specific)	17.081
Foreign exchange risk	364.074
Commodity risk	-
Options	
Simplified approach	-
Delta-plus method	25.488
Scenario approach	-
Securitization	-

Total	975.962
Prior Period	
31 December 2018	RWA
Outright products	
Interest rate risk (general and specific)	629.685
Equity risk (general and specific)	16.082
Foreign exchange risk	346.433
Commodity risk	-
Options	
Simplified approach	-
Delta-plus method	3.525
Scenario approach	-
Securisation	
Total	995.725

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

X. EXPLANATIONS ON THE PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AT THEIR FAIR VALUES

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

XI. EXPLANATIONS ON THE ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT ON BEHALF AND ACCOUNT OF OTHER PEOPLE

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

XII. EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS

The Bank operates in retail banking, corporate and investment banking, treasury and capital markets.

In the retail banking segment, the Bank provides debit card, credit card, deposits, consumer loan, payment and collection, premier customer services, custodian services, financial planning, insurance products services. In corporate and commercial banking segment, the Bank provides loans, commercial card, foreign trade financing, structured trading financing, project and export financing, syndications, custodian services, cash and risk management services. In the corporate and investment banking segment, loan and investment services, commercial card, insurance products, cash and risk management services are provided to customers. Also, the Bank provides marketable securities transactions, gold and foreign exchange transactions, derivative transactions and money market transactions services to its customers.

	Retail Banking	Corporate and Investment Banking	Treasury and Capital Markets	Other	Bank's Total Activities
Current Period – 30 June 2019	215 500	520,200	202.272		1 120 250
Operating Income	315.589	520.308	303.373	-	1.139.270
Other	-	-		-	-
Operating Income	315.589	520.308	303.373	-	1.139.270
Segment Net Profit	-	-	-	-	-
Undistributed Cost	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Profit/(Loss)	(88.560)	238.219	219.890	12.518	382.067
Profit before Tax	(88.560)	238.219	219.890	12.518	382.067
Corporate Tax Provision (*)	-	-	-	(77.643)	(77.643)
Profit after Tax	(88.560)	238.219	219.890	(65.125)	304.424
Non-Controlling Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Net Profit for the Period	(88.560)	238.219	219.890	(65.125)	304.424
Segment Assets	3.480.489	8.532.059	20.998.947	-	33.011.495
Associates and Subsidiaries	-	-	34.753	220	34.973
Undistributed Assets	-	_	-	-	-
Total Assets	3.480.489	8.532.059	21.033.700	220	33.046.468
Segment Liabilities	18.058.922	7.748.997	3.123.733	1.255.715	30.187.367
Undistributed Liabilities	-	_	-	2.859.101	2.859.101
Total Liabilities	18.058.922	7.748.997	3.123.733	4.114.816	33.046.468
Other Segment Items	351.622	(7.679)	(7.271)	_	336.672
Capital Investment	-	-	(_	-
Amortization	(26.965)	(7.679)	(5.175)	_	(39.819)
Impairment	(======================================	-	(2.096)	_	(2.096)
Non-Cash Other Income-Expense (**)	378.587	-	-	-	378.587

^(*) Corporate tax provision is not distributed.

^(**) Non-Cash Other Income-Expense includes other income and expense accruals and provisions.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS **AT 30 JUNE 2019**

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

XII. **EXPLANATIONS ON OPERATING SEGMENTS (Continued)**

	Retail Banking	Corporate and Investment Banking	Treasury and Capital Markets	Other	Bank's Total Activities
Prior Period - 31 December 2018 (***)					
Operating Income	327.408	199.707	110.173	_	637.288
Other	-	-	-	_	-
Operating Income	327.408	199.707	110.173	-	637.288
Segment Net Profit	-	_	-	_	-
Undistributed Cost	-	_	-	_	-
Operating Profit/(Loss)	40.830	91.451	81.580	(13)	213.848
Profit before Tax	40.830	91.451	81.580	(13)	213.848
Corporate Tax Provision (*)	-	-	-	(45.907)	(45.907)
Profit after Tax	40.830	91.451	81.580	(45.920)	167.941
Non-Controlling Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Net Profit for the Period	40.830	91.451	81.580	(45.920)	167.941
Segment Assets	4.031.440	8.152.060	20.592.866	_	32.776.366
Associates and Subsidiaries	_	-	34.753	220	34,973
Undistributed Assets	_	_	-		-
Total Assets	4.031.440	8.152.060	20.627.619	220	32.811.339
Segment Liabilities	16.784.522	7.791.363	3.706.737	1.595.130	29.877.752
Undistributed Liabilities	-	_	-	2.933.587	2.933.587
Total Liabilities	16.784.522	7.791.363	3.706.737	4.528.717	32.811.339
Other Segment Items	243.600	(4.226)	(4.969)		234.405
Capital Investment	-	` -	-	_	-
Amortization	(13.364)	(4.226)	(3.348)	_	(20.938)
Impairment	-	-	(1.621)	_	(1.621)
Non-Cash Other Income-Expense (**)	256.964	_	-	_	256.964

Corporate tax provision is not distributed.

^(*) Corporate tax provision is not distributed.

(**) Non-Cash Other Income-Expense includes other income and expense accruals and provisions.

^(***) Items of income and expense are the amounts for the period ended 30 June 2018.

^(****) Personnel expenses are presented under operating income in accordance with the financial statement format.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION FIVE

EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS

- a. Information related to cash equivalents and balances with the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (The "CBRT"):
- 1. Information on cash equivalents and balances with the CBRT:

	Current Period 30 June 2019		
	TL	FC	
Cash/Foreign Currency	85.394	423.606	
The CBRT	49.085	3.199.027	
Other (*)	-	21.099	
Total	134.479	3.643.732	

(*) As of 30 June 2019, account of Precious Metal is amounting to TL 21.099. As of 30 June 2019 the bank has no Money in Transit.

	Prior Period 31 December 2018		
	TL	FC	
Cash/Foreign Currency	84.321	547.868	
The CBRT	2.256.577	3.159.099	
Other (*)	-	17.590	
Total	2.340.898	3.724.557	

^(*) As of 31 December 2018, account of Precious Metal is amounting to TL 17.590. As of 31 December 2018, there is no Money in Transit.

2. Information related to balances with the CBRT:

	Current Period 30 June 2019		
	TL	FC	
Unrestricted Demand Deposit	42.412	1.409.706	
Unrestricted Time Deposit (*)	6.673	5.872	
Restricted Time Deposit	-	-	
Reserve Requirements	-	1.783.449	
Total	49.085	3.199.027	

^{(*) &}quot;Transactions Related to Foreign Currency Deposits in Turkish Lira Deposits" published by Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey as of 17 January 2017 are recorded in the balance sheet under cash assets and deposit accounts.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

	Prior Period 31 December 2018		
	TL	FC	
Unrestricted Demand Deposit	534.189	1.347.271	
Unrestricted Time Deposit (*)	1.722.388	502.714	
Restricted Time Deposit	-	-	
Reserve Requirements		1.309.114	
Total	2.256.577	3.159.099	

^{(*) &}quot;Transactions Related to Foreign Currency Deposits in Turkish Lira Deposits" published by Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey as of 17 January 2017 are recorded in the balance sheet under cash assets and deposit accounts.

3. Explanation on reserve deposits:

The banks operating in Turkey are subject to the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey's Communiqué numbered 2013/15 and are required to keep a deposit at the CBRT for their Turkish Lira, U.S. Dollar and/or Euro and standard gold.

As of 30 June 2019, the reserve deposit rates vary according to their maturity structure; the reserve deposit rates are realized between 1% - 7% (31 December 2018: 1,50% - 8%) for TL deposits and other liabilities and between 4% - 20% for FC deposits (31 December 2018: 4% - 20%).

b. Information on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:

1. Financial assets given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements:

	Current Period 30 June 2019
Collateral/Blocked	
Repurchase Agreement	-
Unrestricted	320.269
Total	320.269
	Prior Period 31 December 2018
Collateral/Blocked	
	-
Repurchase Agreement Unrestricted	11.801
Uniestricted	11.801
Total	11.801

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

2. Positive differences table related to trading derivative financial assets:

	Current Period 30 June 2019	
	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	-	325.511
Swap Transactions	414.447	250.214
Futures Transactions	-	-
Options	-	808.241
Other	-	-
Total	414.447	1.383.966
	Prior Period 31 December 2018	
	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	-	490.631
Swap Transactions	30.183	234.520
Futures Transactions	-	-
Options	-	245.793
Other	-	_
Total	30.183	970.944

c. Information on banks:

1. Information on banks and other financial institutions:

	Current Period 30 June 2019	
	TL	FC
Banks		
Domestic	-	-
Foreign	-	340.697
Foreign Head Office and Branches	-	-
Total	_	340.697

As of June 30 2019, amount of TL 38 provision provided for the Bank account with adoption of TFRS 9.

	Prior Period 31 December 2018	
	TL	FC
Banks		
Domestic	-	-
Foreign	-	21.885
Foreign Head Office and Branches	<u>-</u>	-
Total	-	21.885

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

2. Information on foreign bank accounts:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

- d. Information on financial assets fair value through other comprehensive income given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements:
- 1. Financial assets given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements:

	Current Period
	30 June 2019
Collateral/Blocked	166.511
Repurchase Agreement	395.469
Unrestricted	62.870
Total	624.850
	Prior Period 31 December 2018
Collateral/Blocked	502.515
Repurchase Agreement	-
Unrestricted	8.614
Total	511.129

	Current Period 30 June 2019
Debt Securities	647.722
Quoted to Stock Exchange	647.722
Not Quoted	-
Share Certificate	-
Quoted to Stock Exchange	-
Not Quoted	-
Impairment Provision (-)	22.872
Cotal	624.850
	Prior Period
	31 December 2018
Debt Securities	540,700
Quoted to Stock Exchange	540.700
Not Quoted	-
Share Certificate	-
Quoted to Stock Exchange	-
Not Quoted	-
Impairment Provision (-)	29.571
Total	511.129

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

- e. Information related to loans:
- 1. Information on all types of loans and advances given to shareholders and employees of the Bank:

	Current Period 30 June 2019		
	Cash	Non-cash	
Direct Loans Granted to Shareholders	-	109.513	
Corporate Shareholders	-	109.513	
Real Person Shareholders	-	-	
Indirect Loans Granted to Shareholders	5.508	407.912	
Loans Granted to Employees	12.288		
Total	17.796	517.425	
	Prior Perio		
	31 December	2018	
	Cash	Non-cash	
Direct Loans Granted to Shareholders	-	141.077	
Corporate Shareholders	-	141.077	
Real Person Shareholders	-	-	
Indirect Loans Granted to Shareholders	15.268	492.414	
Loans Granted to Employees	11.960	-	
Total	27.228 633.491		

2. Information on the standard loans and loans under close monitoring including loans that have been restructured or rescheduled.

	Loans under Close Monitoring					
	_	Restructured Loans				
Cash Loans	Standard Loans	Loans not Subject to Restructuring	Loans with Revised Contract Terms	Refinance		
Non-specialized Loans(*)	11.901.906	2.404.955	2.160.590	-		
Discount Notes	7.965.140	1.589.857	1.978.458	-		
Export Loans	626.775	178.901	114.787	-		
Import Loans	177.215	-	-	-		
Loans Given to Financial Sector	478.056	42.124	-	-		
Retail Loans	1.068.284	227.641	5.291	-		
Credit Cards	1.586.436	366.432	62.054	-		
Other	-	-	-	-		
Specialized Loans	-	-	-	-		
Other Receivables	-	-	-	<u>-</u>		
Total	11.901.906	2.404.955	2.160.590	-		

(*) Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 113.896.

	Standard Loans	Loans Under Close Monitoring
12 Months Expected Credit Loss	157.041	
Significant Increase in Credit Risk	-	755.396
The state of the s	15004	#FF 20.4
Total	157.041	755.396

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

3. Breakdown of loans according to their maturities:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

4. Information on consumer loans, personal credit cards, personnel loans and personnel credit cards:

	Short-term	Medium and Long-term	Total
Consumer Loans-TL	38.822	1.076.088	1.114.910
Mortgage Loans	45	459.073	459.118
Automotive Loans	41	4.075	4.116
Consumer Loans	38.736	610.644	649.380
Other	_	2.296	2.296
Consumer Loans- Indexed to FC	_	879	879
Mortgage Loans	_	879	879
Automotive Loans	_	_	-
Consumer Loans	_	_	_
Other	_	_	
Consumer Loans-FC	_	_	_
Mortgage Loans		_	
Automotive Loans		_	
Consumer Loans	-	-	_
Other	-	-	-
Individual Credit Cards-TL	1.953.869	44.196	1.998.065
Instalment	676.965	44.196 44.196	721.161
Non Instalment	1.276.904	44.190	1.276.904
Individual Credit Cards-FC	6.889	-	6.889
	329	-	329
Instalment	6.560	-	6.560
Non Instalment		-	
Personnel Loans-TL	251	6.014	6.265
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Automotive Loans	-	-	- 265
Consumer Loans	251	6.014	6.265
Other	-	-	-
Personnel Loans- Indexed to FC	-	-	-
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Automotive Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Personnel Loans-FC	-	-	-
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-
Automotive Loans	-	-	-
Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Personnel Credit Cards-TL	5.936	-	5.936
Instalment	2.874	-	2.874
Non Instalment	3.062	-	3.062
Personnel Credit Cards-FC	87	-	87
Instalment	-	-	-
Non Instalment	87	-	87
Overdraft Account-TL (Individual)	179.162	-	179.162
Overdraft Account-FC (Individual)	-	•	
Total Consumer Loans	2.185.016	1.127.177	3.312.193

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

5. Information on commercial instalment loans and corporate credit cards:

	Medium and			
	Short-term	Long-term	Total	
Commercial Instalment Loans-TL	_	49.523	49.523	
Mortgage Loans	-	43.188	43.188	
Automotive Loans	_	-	-	
Consumer Loans	-	6.335	6.335	
Other	-	-	-	
Commercial Instalment Loans- Indexed to FC	-	36.406	36.406	
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-	
Automotive Loans	-	-	-	
Consumer Loans	-	36.406	36.406	
Other	-	-	-	
Commercial Instalment Loans-FC	-	-	-	
Mortgage Loans	-	-	-	
Automotive loans	-	-	-	
Consumer Loans	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	
Corporate Credit Cards-TL	3.108	-	3.108	
Instalment	382	-	382	
Non Instalment	2.726	-	2.726	
Corporate Credit Cards-FC	837	-	837	
Instalment	-	-	-	
Non Instalment	837	-	837	
Overdraft Account-TL (Commercial)	_	-	-	
Overdraft Account-FC (Commercial)	-	-	-	
Total	3.945	85.929	89.874	

6. Loans according to types of borrowers:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

7. Distribution of domestic and foreign loans:

	Current Period 30 June 2019
Domestic Loans	16.360.866
Foreign Loans	106.585
Total (*)	16.467.451
(*) Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 113.896.	
	Prior Period 31 December 2018

	31 December 2018
Domestic Loans	15.308.267
Foreign Loans	187.102
Total (*)	15,495,369

^(*) Includes the factoring receivables amounting to TL 192.282.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

8. Loans granted to investments in associates and subsidiaries:

As of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Bank has no loans granted to investments in associates and subsidiaries.

9. Specific provisions provided against loans:

	Current Period 30 June 2019
Loans with Limited Collectability	47.251
Loans with Doubtful Collectability	64.064
Uncollectible Loans	612.109
<u>Total</u>	723.424
	Prior Period 31 December 2018
Loans and Other Receivables with Limited Collectability	8.840
Loans and Other Receivables with Doubtful Collectability	31.109
Uncollectible Loans and Other Receivables	650.750
Total	690.699

10. Information on non-performing loans (Net):

10 (i). Information on non-performing loans and other receivables restructured or rescheduled:

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with Limited Collectability	Loans with Doubtful Collectability	Uncollectible Loans
Current Period: 30 June 2019			
Gross Amounts Before Provisions	3.011	3.718	13.039
Rescheduled Loans	3.011	3.718	13.039
Prior Period: 31 December 2018			
Gross Amounts Before Provisions	-	1.685	5.115
Rescheduled Loans	-	1.685	5.115

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

10 (ii). Information on the movement of total non-performing loans:

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with	Loans with	
	Limited	Doubtful	Uncollectible
	Collectability	Collectability	Loans
Balance at the end of Prior Period: 31 December 2018	45.696	68.682	767.460
Additions (+)	164.320	1.475	201
Transfers from Other Categories of Non-Performing Loans (+)	-	90.316	60.836
Transfers to Other Categories of Non-Performing Loans (-)	90.316	60.836	-
Collections (-)	14.284	7.723	36.835
Write-offs (-)	-	-	-
Sold Portfolio (-)	-	-	-
Corporate and Commercial Loans	-	-	-
Retail Loans	_	-	-
Credit Cards	-	-	-
Other	_	-	-
Balance at the End of the Period: 30 June 2019	105.416	91.914	791.662
Provisions (-)	47.251	64.064	612.109
Net Balance in Balance Sheet	58.165	27.850	179.553

10 (iii). Information on non-performing loans granted as foreign currency loans:

As of 30 June 2019, there are no non-performing loans granted as foreign currency loans (31 December 2018: None).

10 (iv). Breakdown of gross and net values of the non-performing loans according to their beneficiary group:

beneficially group.			
	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with Limited Collectability	Loans with Doubtful Collectability	Uncollectible Loans
Current Period (Net): 30 June 2019	58.165	27.850	179.553
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Gross)	105.416	91.914	791.662
Provisions Amount (-)	47.251	64.064	612.109
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Net)	58.165	27.850	179.553
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Other Loans and Advances (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
Other Loans and Advances (Net)	-	-	-
Prior Period (Net): 31 December 2018	36.856	37.573	116.710
	45.696	68.682	767.460
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Gross)	8.840	31.109	650.750
Provisions Amount (-)	36.856	37.573	116.710
Loans granted to corporate entities and real persons (Net)	-	-	-
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Other Loans and Advances (Gross)	-	-	-
Provisions Amount (-)	-	-	-

	III. Group	IV. Group	V. Group
	Loans with Limited Collectability	Loans with Doubtful Collectability	Uncollectible Loans
Current Period (Net) Interest Accruals and Rediscount with Valuation Differences	3.773 9.226	9	2
Provision amount (-)	5.453	-	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

11. Information on the collection policy of non-performing loans and other receivables:

For uncollectible loans, primarily, a reach for an agreement with the company and third parties (natural and/or legal) having guarantees subject to the risk is being sought and actions either aimed at liquidation of collateral in the loan risk warranty or aimed at proceedings without judgment are taken. In case of obtaining no result in consequence of these actions, liquidation subject to requirements within the framework of legal regulations designated by the Bank's top management occurs.

12. Information on the write-off policy of the Bank:

The general policy of the Bank is oriented to the collection, whereas written off is applied exceptionally.

f. Explanations on financial assets measured at amortized cost:

1. Rep Information on financial assets given an collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements and those:

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has no financial assets measured at amortized cost given as collateral/blocked and subject to repurchase agreements (31 December 2018: None).

2. Information on Government debt securities held-to-maturity:

(i) Financial assets measured at amortized cost:

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has no government debt securities measured at amortized (31 December 2018: None).

3. Information on financial assets measured at amortized cost:

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has no financial assets measured at amortized cost (31 December 2018: None).

4. The movement of financial assets measured at amortized cost:

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has no movements of financial assets measured at amortized cost within the period (31 December 2018: None).

g. Information on associates (Net):

The Bank has no associates as of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018.

h. Information on subsidiaries (Net):

1. Information on subsidiaries which are not included in the scope of consolidation:

a) Unconsolidated subsidiaries:

		Bank's share percentage If different voting	group share percentage
Title	Address (City/Country)	percentage (%)	(%)
HSBC Ödeme Sistemleri ve Bilgisayar	Esentepe Mahallesi	100,00	0,00
Teknolojileri Basın Yayın ve Müşteri	Büyükdere Caddesi No:128		
Hizmetleri A.S.	Sisli 34394, İSTANBUL		

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

b) Main financial figures of the subsidiaries, in the order of the above table (*):

		Income from Marketable Current						
	Total Assets	Shareholders' Equity	Total Fixed Assets	Interest Income	Securities Portfolio	Period Profit/Loss	Prior Period Profit/Loss	Fair Value
_	2.523	590	-	-	-	1.932	1.843	-

^(*) Prepared with the non-reviewed financial statements as of 30 June 2019.

2. Information on the consolidated subsidiaries:

HSBC Yatırım was established as Demir Yatırım on 23 December 1996. The merger of the Demir Yatırım and HSBC Yatırım was realized and the merger agreement was signed, with the Board of Directors decision, No. 222 and dated 6 December 2001 based on the authority given to the Board of Directors in accordance with General Assembly decision dated 30 October 2001. Also dissolution of HSBC Yatırım and change of the title of the new merged company to HSBC Yatırım Menkul Değerler A.Ş. was agreed and the merger of these two companies was accomplished as of 11 January 2002.

a) Consolidated subsidiaries:

ш,	Componiuated by	absidial les.		
			Bank's share	Bank's risk
			percentage- If different	group share
	Title	Address (City/Country)	voting percentage (%)	percentage (%)
	HSBC Yatırım ve M	Ienkul Esentepe Mahallesi Büyükdere Caddesi	99,87	0,13
	Değerler A.Ş.	No:128 Şişli 34394, İSTANBUL		

b) Main financial figures of the subsidiaries, in the order of the above table (*):

				Marketable	Current		
	Shareholders'	Total Fixed	Interest	Securities	Period	Prior Period	Fair
Total Assets	Equity	Assets	Income	Portfolio	Profit/Loss	Profit/Loss (**)	Value
105.924	88.028	1.509	11.623	2.393	31.792	21.752	_

^(*) Prepared with the reviewed financial statements as of 31 December 2018.

3. Movement schedule of the consolidated subsidiaries:

3. Movement schedule of the consolidated subsidiaries:	
	Current Period 30 June 2019
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	34.753
Movements During the Period	-
Purchases	-
Bonus Shares and Contributions to Capital	-
Dividends From Current Year Profit	-
Sales/Liquidation	-
Revaluation Increase	-
Increase/(Decrease) of Valuation	-
Balance at the End of the Period	34.753
Capital Commitments	-
	Prior Period 31 December 2018
Balance at the Beginning of the Period	34.753
Movements During the Period	-
Purchases	-
Bonus Shares and Contributions to Capital	-
Dividends From Current Year Profit	-
Sales/Liquidation	-
Revaluation Increase	-
Increase/(Decrease) of Valuation	-
Balance at the End of the Period	34.753
Capital Commitments	-
Share Percentage at the End of the Period (%)	99,87

^(**) The prior period balances represent the non-reviewed amounts as of 31 December 2017.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

4. Sectoral information on financial subsidiaries and the related carrying amounts:

	Current Period
	30 June 2019
Banks	-
Insurance Companies	-
Factoring Companies	-
Leasing Companies	-
Finance Companies	-
Other Financial Subsidiaries	34.753
	Prior Period
	31 December 2018
Dayla	
Banks	-
Insurance Companies	
<u>*</u>	-
Factoring Companies	-
<u>*</u>	- - -
Factoring Companies	- - -

5. Subsidiaries quoted on a stock exchange:

The Bank has no subsidiaries quoted on a stock exchange as of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018.

i. Information on jointly controlled entities:

- a. The Bank has no jointly controlled entities as of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018.
- b. As of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018, the accounting method is not determined since the Bank has no jointly controlled entities.

j. Information on financial lease receivables (Net):

As of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Bank has no finance leases.

k. Information on hedging derivative financial assets:

The Bank has no hedging of derivative financial assets as of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018.

l. Explanations on property and equipment:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

m. Information on intangible assets:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

n. Information on the investment properties:

As of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Bank has no investment properties.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

I. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO ASSETS (Continued)

o. Explanations on deferred tax asset:

As of 30 June 2019, foreign currency deferred tax asset of the Bank is TL 230.872 (31 December 2018: TL 137.491). Temporary differences subject to deferred tax calculation result from mainly the differences between the book values, tax values and debts of fixed assets and financial assets, and provision for employee rights.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are accounted for the temporary differences arising between applicable accounting policies and valuation principles and tax legislation in the Bank, are netted-off and accounted. As of 30 June 2019, The Bank's information regarding deferred tax have been explained in Note XX of Section Three.

p. Information on assets held for sale and related to discontinued operations:

As of 30 June 2019, assets held for sale of the Bank is TL 1.703 (31 December 2018: TL 1.369).

r. Information on other assets:

1. There are no further explanations of the Bank related to prepaid expenses, tax and other operations.

	30 June 2019
Miscellaneous Receivables (*)(**)	618.724
Prepaid Expenses	81.269
Debited Suspense Accounts	42.616
Other Rediscount Income (***)	48.980
Total	791.589

^(*) Includes BIST and derivative securities.

^(**) Includes dividend payments and other income accruals.

() includes dividend payments and other meonic decreass.	Prior Period 31 December 2018
Miscellaneous Receivables (*)	498.100
Prepaid Expenses	39.932
Debited Suspense Accounts	77.122
Other Rediscount Income	28.654
Total	643.808

^(*) Includes BIST and derivative securities.

s. Information on receivables from forward sale of the assets classified in the miscellaneous receivables:

As of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Bank has no receivables from forward sale of the assets classified in the miscellaneous receivables.

^(**) As of 30 June 2019 amount of TL 5.377 provision provided for Miscellaneous Receivables with adoption of TFRS 9.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES

a. Information on deposits

1. Information on maturity structure of the deposits:

The Bank has no deposits with 7 days maturity and no cumulative deposits.

1(i). Current Period – **30 June 2019**:

		With 7							
		Days	Up to 1	1 - 3	3 - 6	6 Months-	1 Year	Cumulative	
	Demand	Maturity	Month	Months	Months	1 Year	and Over	Deposit	Total
Saving Deposits	284.507	_	642.768	2.465.963	292.122	71.692	153.740	_	3.910.792
Foreign Currency Deposits	3.799.153	-	4.513.586	7.658.212	900.642	76.140	109.864	-	17.057.597
Residents in Turkey	3.371.280	-	4.344.412	7.142.970	812.093	54.007	54.943	-	15.779.705
Residents Abroad	427.873	-	169.174	515.242	88.549	22.133	54.921	-	1.277.892
Public Sector Deposits	17.167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.167
Commercial Deposits	341.638	-	2.450.037	416.492	4.352	58.391	123.517	-	3.394.427
Other Institutions Deposits	5.964	-	65	2	-	-	-	-	6.031
Precious Metal Deposit	304.982	-	4.958	134.944	2.646	5.273	-	-	452.803
Bank Deposits	99.425	-	93.656	-	-	-	-	-	193.081
The CBRT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	46.151	-	-	-	-	-	46.151
Foreign Banks	99.425	-	47.505	-	-	-	-	-	146.930
Participation Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4.852.836	_	7.705.070	10.675.613	1.199.762	211.496	387.121	-:	25.031.898

1(ii). Prior Period - 31 December 2018:

		With 7 Days	Up to 1	1-3	3-6	6 Months-	1 Year	Cumulative	
-	Demand	Maturity	Month	Months		1 Year	and Over	Deposit	Total
Saving Deposits	287.253		788.211	2.627.9551	228 322	214.741	129.880	_	5.276.362
Foreign Currency Deposits	2.367.443	_	3.960.736	7.929.278	689.730	264.653	91.188		15.303.028
Residents in Turkey	2.042.331	_	3.838.899	7.402.054		224.949	40.674		14.137.190
Residents Abroad	325.112	_	121.837	527.224		39.704	50.514	_	
Public Sector Deposits	2.416	_	121.037	321.224	-	37.70-	30.314	_	2.416
Commercial Deposits	512.428	_	1.383.389	69.652	26,709	24	81.790	_	2.073.992
Other Institutions Deposits	4.237	_	189	2	20.707		01.770	_	4.428
Precious Metal Deposit	235.468	_	1.424	106.370	1.702	4.238	_	_	349,202
Bank Deposits	132.885	_	1.744.608	-	-	256	_	_	1.877.493
The CBRT	-	_	1.698.541	_	_	_	_	_	1 600 541
Domestic Banks	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Foreign Banks	132.885	_	46.067	_	_	_	_	_	178.952
Participation Banks	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	3.542.130	_	7.878.557	10.733.2571	.946.463	483.656	302.858	-	24.886.921

2. Information on saving deposits insurance:

2(i). Information on saving deposits under the guarantee of the Saving Deposits Insurance Fund and amounts exceeding the limit of the deposit insurance fund:

	Covered by Deposit Insurance Fund	Exceeding Deposit Insurance Limit
Saving Deposits	Current Period 30 June 2019	Current Period 30 June 2019
Saving Deposits	1.802.339	2.108.453
Foreign Currency Saving Deposits	2.394.946	11.747.281
Other Deposits in the Form of Saving Deposits	8.983	90.274
Foreign Branches' Deposits under Foreign Authorities' Insurance Coverage	-	-
Off-Shore Banking Regions' Deposits under Foreign Authorities' Insurance Coverage	-	-
Total	4.206.268	13.946.008

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

	Covered by Deposit Insurance Fund	Exceeding Deposit Insurance Limit
- Souting Demonite	Prior Period	Prior Period
Saving Deposits	31 December 2018	31 December 2018
Saving Deposits	2.093.383	3.182.979
Foreign Currency Saving Deposits	1.983.620	9.517.816
Other Deposits in the Form of Saving Deposits	7.119	59.056
Foreign Branches' Deposits under Foreign Authorities' Insurance Coverage	-	-
Off-Shore Banking Regions' Deposits under Foreign Authorities' Insurance		
Coverage		
Total	4.084.122	12.759.851

2(ii). Since the head office of the Bank is not located abroad, saving deposit in Turkey are not covered by the saving deposits insurance in another country.

2(iii). Saving deposits of individuals, which are not covered by the Saving Deposit Insurance Fund:

30 June 2019
28.214
-

	Prior Period 31 December 2018
Foreign Branches' Deposits and other accounts Saving Deposits and Other Accounts of Major Shareholders and Deposits of their Mother, Father, Spouse, Children under their wardship Saving Deposits and Other Accounts of President and Members of Board of Directors, CEO and Vice Presidents and Deposits of their Mother, Father, Spouse, Children under their wardship Saving Deposits and Other Accounts in Scope of the Property Holdings Derived from Crime Defined in Article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law No:5237 dated 26/09/2004 Saving Deposits in Deposit Bank Which Established in Turkey in Order to Engage in Off-shore Banking Activities	- 14.407 -

b. Information on trading derivative financial liabilities:

Table of negative differences for trading derivative financial liabilities:

	Current Period 30 June 2019	
	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	-	144.830
Swap Transactions	445.379	340.676
Future Transactions	-	-
Options	-	808.959
Other	<u> </u>	
Total	445.379	1.294.465

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

	Prior Perio 31 December 2	
	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	556	161.147
Swap Transactions	25.365	507.812
Future Transactions	-	-
Options	-	246.214
Other	<u> </u>	
Total	25,921	915.173

c. Information on funds provided under repurchase agreements:

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has TL 400.756 funds provided under repurchase agreements (31 December 2018: None).

d. Information on funds borrowed:

1. Information on banks and other financial institutions:

		Current Period 30 June 2019	
	TL	FC	
Domesting of from the CDDT			
Borrowings from the CBRT Domestic Bank and Institutions	-	-	
Foreign Banks and Institutions and Funds	- 674.247	28.629	
Total	674.247	28.629	
	Prior Period 31 December 2	018	
	TL	FC	
Borrowings from the CBRT	_	_	
Domestic Bank and Institutions	<u>-</u>	_	
Foreign Banks and Institutions and Funds	1.200.041	37.960	
Total	1.200.041	37.960	
		37.960	
Total 2. Information on the maturity structure of funds borrowe	ed:		
		od	
	ed: Current Peri	od	
2. Information on the maturity structure of funds borrowe	ed: Current Peri 30 June 201	od 9	
2. Information on the maturity structure of funds borrowe Short-Term	ed: Current Perion 30 June 201 TL	od 9 FC	
	ed: Current Peri 30 June 201	od 9	
2. Information on the maturity structure of funds borrowe Short-Term	ed: Current Perion 30 June 201 TL	od 9 FC	
2. Information on the maturity structure of funds borrowed Short-Term Medium and Long-Term	Current Perion 30 June 201 TL	od 9 FC 28.629 28.629	
2. Information on the maturity structure of funds borrowed Short-Term Medium and Long-Term	Current Perio 30 June 201 TL	od 9 FC 28.629 28.629	
2. Information on the maturity structure of funds borrowed Short-Term Medium and Long-Term	Current Perion 30 June 201 TL	od 9 FC 28.629 28.629	
2. Information on the maturity structure of funds borrowed Short-Term Medium and Long-Term Total	Current Perio 30 June 201 TL 674.247 674.247 Prior Period 31 December 2	od 9 FC 28.629 28.629 d 2018	
2. Information on the maturity structure of funds borrowed Short-Term Medium and Long-Term Total Short-Term	Current Perio 30 June 201 TL 674.247 674.247 Prior Period 31 December 2 TL	od 9 FC 28.629 28.629	
2. Information on the maturity structure of funds borrowed Short-Term Medium and Long-Term Total	Current Perio 30 June 201 TL 674.247 674.247 Prior Period 31 December 2	od 9 FC 28.629 28.629 d 2018	

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

3. Further information is disclosed for the areas of liability concentrations:

Bank diversifies its funding sources by customer deposits and loans from foreign countries.

e. Information on foreign other liabilities:

Other foreign liabilities of the Bank under "Other Liabilities" do not exceed 10% of the total liabilities.

f. Information on financial leasing agreements:

With the "TFRS 16 Leases" standard valid from 1 January 2019, the difference between operating leases and finance leases has been eliminated and the lease transactions have been expressed under the "Lease Payables" as liability by lessees.

	Current Period 30 June 2019
Less than 1 year	6.337
Between 1- 4 years	18.546
More than 4 years	114.610
Total	139.493

The Bank has no finance lease payables as of 31 December 2018.

g. Information on derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes:

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has no derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes (31 December 2018: None).

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

h. Information on provisions:

1. Information on general provisions:

	Current Period
	30 June 2019
Provisions for off-balance sheet commitments(*)	15.880
	Prior Period
	31 December 2018
General Provisions	404.760
Provisions for First Group Loans and Receivables	189.721
Provisions for Second Group Loans and Receivables	68.462
Provisions for Non-Cash Loans	40.759
Other	105.818

^(**) Before TFRS 9, the expected credit loss for stage 1 and 2 cash and non-cash loans and other financial assets is classified "General Provision" and credit loss for stage 3 non-cash loans is classified "Other Provisions" under liabilities. In accordance with TFRS 9, the expected loss provisions for the 1st, 2nd and 3rd stage non-cash loans are in the "Other Provisions" column in the liabilities. With TFRS 9 transaction expected loss for cash loans and other financial assets are classified under assets.

2. Information on employee benefit provisions:

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has employee termination benefit provision amounting to TL 41.234 (31 December 2018: TL 54.775), and unused vacation provision amounting to TL 11.935 (31 December 2018: TL 8.653).

In accordance with existing Turkish Labour Law, the Bank is required to make lump-sum termination indemnities to each employee who has completed one year of service with the Bank and whose employment is terminated due to retirement or for reasons other than resignation or as mentioned in related legislation.

The computation of the liability is based upon the retirement pay ceiling announced. The applicable ceiling amount is TL 6.017,60 (full TL) (31 December 2018: TL 5.434,42 (full TL)). Employee termination benefit liability is not legally dependent on any kind of funding, and there is no requirement on funding.

The reserve for employment termination benefits represents the present value of the estimated total liability for the future probable obligation of the Bank determined by using certain actuarial assumptions. TAS 19 requires actuarial valuation methods to be used in order to calculate Bank's liabilities.

The assumption is that retirement pay ceiling is expected to increase as per the inflation rate every year. Thus discount rate applied shall represent real rate, net of inflation. Since retirement pay ceiling amount is determined once every six months, employee benefit liability of the Bank is calculated from the ceiling amount valid from 1 January 2019, TL 6.017,60 (full TL) (31 December 2018: TL 5.434,42 (full TL)).

	30 June 2019
As of January 1	54.775
Service Cost	2.045
Interest Cost	3.873
Actuarial Loss / (Gain)	(14.234)
Paid in Current Period	(5.225)
Total	41.234

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

	Prior Period 31 December 2018
As of January 1	55.835
Service Cost	8.507
Interest Cost	5.642
Actuarial Loss / (Gain)	(3.046)
Paid in Current Period	(12.163)
Total	54.775

3. Information on provisions related to foreign currency difference on the principles of foreign indexed loans and finance lease receivables:

As of 30 June2019, the bank has no provisions related to foreign currency difference on the principles of foreign currency indexed loans (31 December 2018: None).

4. Information on specific provisions for non-cash loans that is non-funded and non-transformed into cash:

As of 30 June 2019, provision for non-cash loans that are non-funded and non-transformed into cash is amounting to TL 1.761 (31 December 2018: TL 4.343).

5. Information on restructuring provisions:

As of 30 June 2019, provision for restructuring is amounting to TL 38.263 (31 December 2018: TL 49.459).

6. Information on other provisions:

6 (i). Information on free provisions for possible risks:

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has no free provisions for possible risks (31 December 2018: None).

6 (ii). The names and amounts of sub-accounts of other provision under the condition of other provisions exceed 10% of total provisions:

	Current Period 30 June 2019
Provision for Lawsuits	32.425
Provision for Accumulated Credit Card Bonus	4.019
Return Provision of Case File Expenses	833
Specific Provision for Non-Cash Loans that are Non-	
Funded and Non-Transformed into Cash	1.761
Other Provisions (*)	52.340
Total	91.378

^(*) Other provisions amounting TL 15.880 with TFRS 9 stage 1 and stage 2 non-cash loans provision for expected losses and includes other provisions within TAS 37.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

	Prior Period 31 December 2018
Provision For Lawsuits	32.112
Provision for Accumulated Credit Card Bonus	4.623
Return Provision of Case File Expenses	1.284
Specific Provision for Non-Cash Loans that are Non-	
Funded And Non-Transformed into Cash	4.343
Other Provisions (*)	40.151
Total	82.513

^(*) Includes other provisions within TAS 37.

i. Explanations on tax liability:

1. Explanations on current tax liability:

The corporate tax provisions calculation of the Bank is explained in Note XX of Section Three.

1(i). Information on taxes payable:

	Current Period 30 June 2019
Taxation on Marketable Securities	28.198
Banking Insurance Transaction Tax (BITT)	17.683
Value Added Tax Payable	394
Capital Gains Tax on Property	616
Foreign Exchange Transaction Tax	1.496
Corporate Taxes Payable	16.045
Other (*)	7.100
Total	71.532

^(*) As of 30 June 2019, other taxes payable amount consists of payroll tax amounting to TL 6.268, stamp tax amounting to TL 219, other taxes amounting to TL 451, and self-employed income tax amounting to TL 162.

	Prior Period
	31 December 2018
The office of Madagailla Constitution	10.292
Taxation on Marketable Securities	19.282
Banking Insurance Transaction Tax (BITT)	16.657
Value Added Tax Payable	1.061
Capital Gains Tax on Property	348
Foreign Exchange Transaction Tax	-
Corporate Taxes Payable	-
Other (*)	8.777
Total	46.125

^(*) As of 31 December 2018, other taxes payable amount consists of payroll tax amounting to TL 7.907, stamp tax amounting to TL 203 and other taxes amounting to TL 488, and self-employed income tax amounting to TL 179.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

1(ii). Information on premium payables:

	Current Period 30 June 2019
Social Security Premiums – Employer	3.265
Social Security Premiums – Employee	4.640
Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employer	-
Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employee	_
Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employer	-
Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employee	-
Unemployment Insurance – Employer	659
Unemployment Insurance – Employee	325
Other	-
Total	8.889 Prior Period 31 December 2018
Social Security Premiums – Employer	3,581
· · ·	
Social Security Premiums – Employee	4.205
Social Security Premiums – Employee Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employer	
Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employer	
Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employer Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employee	
Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employer Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employee Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employer	
Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employer Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employee Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employer Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employee	
Social Security Premiums – Employee Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employer Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employee Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employer Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employee Unemployment Insurance – Employer Unemployment Insurance – Employee	4.205
Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employer Bank Social Aid Pension Fund Premium – Employee Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employer Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions – Employee Unemployment Insurance – Employer	4.205 - - - - 597

2. Information on deferred tax liability:

Information on the Bank's deferred tax liability as of 30 June 2019 is explained in Note XX of Section Three.

j. Information on liabilities regarding assets held for sale and discontinued operations:

As of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Bank has no liabilities regarding assets held for sale and discontinued operations.

k. Explanations on the number of subordinated loans the Bank used, maturity, interest rate, institution that the loan was borrowed from, and conversion option, if any:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

- I. Information on shareholder's equity:
- 1. Presentation of paid-in capital:

	Current Period 30 June 2019
Common Stock Provision	652.290
Preferred Stock Provision	
	Prior Period
	31 December 2018
Common Stock Provision	652,290
Preferred Stock Provision	-

Amount of paid-in capital of the Bank is presented in nominal amount. As of 30 June 2019 capital reserve due to adjustment of the paid-in capital for inflation amounts to TL 272.693 has been classified under the other capital reserve sub-account (31 December 2018: Other capital reserve is amounting to TL 272.693).

2. Amount of paid-in-capital, explanations as to whether the registered share capital system is applied, if so, and the amount of registered share capital ceiling:

Registered share capital system is not applied.

Information on the share capital increases during the period, their sources and other information:

The Bank has not increased its share capital during the current period.

4. Information on share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period:

The Bank has no share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period.

5. Information on capital commitments, the purpose and the sources until the end of the fiscal year and the subsequent interim period:

The Bank has no capital commitments.

6. The effects of anticipations based on the financial figures for prior periods regarding the Bank's income, profitability and liquidity, and the anticipations regarding the uncertainty of these indicators on the shareholders' equity:

The Bank tends to strengthen its shareholders' equity according to the assessment of financial figures for prior periods regarding the Bank's income, profitability and liquidity, and the anticipations regarding changes in the accounting standards.

7. Information on privileges given to shares representing the capital:

The Bank has no privileges given to shares representing the capital.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO LIABILITIES (Continued)

8. Information on valuation differences of marketable securities:

	Current Period 30 June 2019	
	TL	FC
From Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries, and Joint Ventures	_	_
Valuation Difference	(37.551)	_
Foreign Currency Difference	-	
Total	(37.551)	_
	Prior Period 31 December 20	
	TL	FC
From Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries, and Joint Ventures	-	_
Valuation Difference	(46.092)	-
Foreign Currency Difference -	<u> </u>	
Total	(46.092)	_

9. Information on revaluation value increase fund:

As of 30 June 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Bank has no revaluation value increase fund.

10. Information on shareholders having more than 10% share in capital and/or voting right:

With the decision taken at The Ordinary General Assembly meeting held on 26 March 2019, the bank has no capital increase during the current period. Within the framework of the resolution of the General Assembly, it was decided to transfer the profit of 2018 to extraordinary reserves.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS

- a. Explanations on off-balance sheet commitments:
- 1. Type and amount of irrevocable commitments:

	Current Period
	30 June 2019
Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments	12.814.559
Commitments for Credit Card Limits	3.219.311
Commitments for Cheques	22.953
Loan Granting Commitments	781.517
Short Sale Commitments	-
Commitments for Credit Cards and Banking Services Promotions	13.243
Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments	2.286
Other Irrevocable Commitments	539.196

Total	17.393.065

	Prior Period 31 December 2018
Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments	3.155.182
Commitments for Credit Card Limits	3.398.789
Commitments for Cheques	21.519
Loan Granting Commitments	408.147
Short Sale Commitments	-
Commitments for Credit Cards and Banking Services	
Promotions	12.995
Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments	2.286
Other Irrevocable Commitments	565.650
Total	7.564.568

2. Type and amount of probable losses and obligations arising from off-balance sheet items:

The Bank has no probable losses arising from off-balance sheet items. Obligations arising from the off-balance sheet are disclosed in "Off-balance sheet commitments".

2 (i). Non-cash loans including guarantees, bank acceptances, collaterals and others that are accepted as financial commitments and other letters of credit:

	Current Period 30 June 2019
Letters of Guarantee	2.555.176
Letters of Credit	1.025.091
Bank Acceptances	311.501
Other Guarantees	382.559
Total	4.274.327

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (Continued)

	Prior Period 31 December 2018
Letters of Guarantee	1.843.737
Letters of Credit	1.256.433
Bank Acceptances	203.137
Other Guarantees	354.958
Total	3.658.265

2 (ii). Certain guarantees, temporary guarantees, surety ships and similar transactions:

The Bank has no certain guarantees, temporary guarantees, surety ships and similar transactions except explained above in the section 2 (i).

3. Information on the non-cash loans:

3 (i). Total amount of non-cash loans:

5 (1). Total amount of non-cash loans.	
	Current Period
	30 June 2019
Non- Cash Loans Given for Cash Loan Risks Non- Cash	
Loans	-
With Original Maturity of One Year or Less	-
With Original Maturity of More Than One Year	-
Other Non-Cash Loans	4.274.327
Total	4,274,327
	Prior Period
	31 December 2018
Non- Cash Loans Given for Cash Loan Risks Non- Cash	
Loans	-
With Original Maturity of One Year or Less	-
With Original Maturity of More Than One Year	-
Other Non-Cash Loans	3.658.265

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

III. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO OFF-BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (Continued)

3 (ii). Information on sectoral risk concentration within the non-cash loans:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

3 (iii). Information on the non-cash loans classified under Group I and Group II:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

b. Explanations on derivative transactions:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

c. Explanations on credit derivatives and risk exposures on credit derivatives:

None.

d. Explanations on contingent liabilities and assets:

Contingent assets are recognised if the probability of occurrence is almost virtually certain, whereas they are disclosed in the notes, if the probability of occurrence is probable. As of 30 June 2019, there is no contingent assets to be disclosed.

Contingent liabilities are recognized if the probability of occurrence is probable and the liability can be measured reliably, whereas they are disclosed in the notes, if they cannot be measured reliably or the possibility of the occurrence is remote or does not exist.

The Bank has certain contingent liabilities relating to various lawsuits due to the transactions it performed in the scope of banking operations. As of 30 June 2019, the total amount of these lawsuits filed against the Bank is TL 32.425 (31 December 2018: TL 32.112). A total provision of TL 833 (31 December 2018: TL 1.284) has been made for those lawsuits as the probability of being concluded against the bank is higher than the probability of their concluding in its favor, with TL 33.258 (31 December 2018: TL 33.396) being for provisions for refunds related to case document charges.

e. Explanations on fiduciary services rendered on behalf of third parties:

The Bank acts as an investment agent for the trading of marketable securities and provides custodian services on behalf of its customers.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT

a. Information on interest income:

1. Information on interest income received from loans:

	Current Period 30 June 2019	
	TL	FC
Interest Income on Loans (*)		
Short-Term Loans	841.229	38.577
Medium and Long-Term Loans	195.687	160.590
Interest on Loans Under Follow-Up	11.959	-
Resource Utilization Support Fund	-	-
Total	1.048.875	199.167

^(*) Fee and commission income from cash loans are included.

	Prior Period 30 June 2018	
	TL	FC
Interest Income on Loans (*)		
Short-Term Loans	565.247	8.989
Medium and Long-Term Loans	210.773	115.065
Interest on Loans Under Follow-Up	12.061	-
Resource Utilization Support Fund	-	
Total	788.081	124.054

^(*) Fee and commission income from cash loans are included.

2. Information on interest income received from banks:

	Current Period 30 June 2019		
	TL	FC	
From the CBRT (*)	58.531	-	
From Domestic Banks	53.674	8	
From Foreign Banks	2.067	6.442	
Headquarters and Branches Abroad	-		
Total	114.272	6.450	

^(*) The interest income on Required Reserve amounting TL 28.009 is not included into interest income on Banks.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT

	Prior Period 30 June 2018		
	TL	FC	
From the CBRT (*)	272.069	201	
From Domestic Banks	62.730	586	
From Foreign Banks	128	674	
Headquarters and Branches Abroad	-		
Total	334.927	1.461	

^(*) The interest income on Required Reserve amounting TL 15.337 is not included into interest income on Banks.

3. Information on interest income on marketable securities:

	Current Period 30 June 2019		
	TL	FC	
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	23.967	2.967	
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	33.542	-	
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	<u> </u>	-	
Total	57.509	2,967	

	Prior Period 30 June 2018		
	TL	FC	
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	2.678	490	
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	48.872	-	
Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	-		
Total	51.550	490	

4. Information on interest income received from investments in associates and subsidiaries:

As of 30 June 2019 and 30 June 2018, the Bank has no interest income received from investments in associates and subsidiaries.

b. Information on interest expense:

1. Information on interest expense on funds borrowed (*):

	Current Period 30 June 2019		
	TL	FC	
Banks			
The CBRT	-	-	
Domestic Banks	-	-	
Foreign Banks	97.335	49.824	
Headquarters and Branches Abroad	-	-	
Other Institutions	-	-	
Total	97.335	49.824	

^(*) Fee and commission expense from cash loans are included.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

	Prior Period 30 June 2018		
	TL	FC	
Banks			
The CBRT	-	-	
Domestic Banks	21	1	
Foreign Banks	46.918	73.713	
Headquarters and Branches Abroad	-	-	
Other Institutions	<u>-</u>	-	
<u>Total</u>	46.939	73.714	

^(*) Fee and commission expense from cash loans are included.

2. Information on interest expense paid to associates and subsidiaries :

	Current Period 30 June 2019
Interest Expenses Given to Subsidiaries and Associates	3.420
	Prior Period 30 June 2018
Interest Expenses Given to Subsidiaries and Associates	1.293

${\bf 3.} \quad \textbf{Information on interest expense paid on securities is sued:}$

The Bank has no interest expense paid on securities as of 30 June 2019 and 30 June 2018.

4. Maturity structure of the interest expense on deposits:

	_		Tim	e Deposit				
Current Period: 30 June 2019	Demand Deposit	Up to 1 Month	Up to 3 Month	Up to 6 Month	Up to 1 Year	More Than 1 year	Cumulative Deposit	Total
Turkish Lira								
Interbank deposits	-	11.026	-	-	-	-	-	11.026
Saving deposits	-	69.444	240.588	45.167	18.727	15.544	-	389.470
Public sector deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial deposits	-	214.911	38.562	1.761	3.866	12.441	-	271.541
Other deposits	-	190	1.282	-	-	_	-	1.472
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Total	-	295.571	280.432	46.928	22.593	27.985	-	673.509
Foreign Currency								
Foreign currency deposits	-	45.063	80.554	8.832	2.577	1.385	-	138.411
Interbank deposits	-	6.184	-	-	-	_	-	6.184
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Precious metal deposits	-	7	600	10	31	-		648
Total	-	51.254	81.154	8.842	2.608	1.385	-	145.243
Grand Total	-	346.825	361.586	55.770	25.201	29.370	-	818.752

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

	_		Tin	ne Deposit				
Prior Period: 30 June 2018	Demand Deposit	Up to 1 Month	Up to 3 Month	Up to 6 Month	Up to 1 Year	More Than 1 year	Cumulative Deposit	Total
Turkish Lira								
Interbank deposits	-	6.217	-	-	_	-	-	6.217
Saving deposits	-	43.624	143.446	5.846	1.748	803	-	195.467
Public sector deposits	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Commercial deposits	-	39.486	1.425	694	1	32	-	41.638
Other deposits	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	14
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	89.341	144.871	6.540	1.749	835	-	243.336
Foreign Currency								
Foreign currency deposits	-	20.030	66.022	7.490	2.689	415	-	96.646
Interbank deposits	-	33.152	-	-	_	-	-	33.152
Deposits with 7 days maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Precious metal deposits	225	19	226	3	10	-	-	489
Total	225	53.201	66.248	7.493	2.699	415	-	130.287
Grand Total	225	142.542	211.119	14.033	4.448	1.250	-	373.623

5. Information on interest given on repurchase agreements:

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has interest given on repurchase agreements amounting to TL 8.823 (30 June 2018: TL 6.755).

6. Information on finance lease expenses:

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has lease expenses amounting to TL 11.864 (30 June 2018: None).

7. Information on interest given on factoring payables:

The Bank has no interest given on factoring payables during the period ended on 30 June 2019 and 30 June 2018.

c. Explanations on dividend income:

As of 30 June 2019, the share of the Bank in the dividend distribution of its subsidiaries is TL 31.493 (30 June 2018: TL 20.730).

d. Information on trading income/loss (Net):

1. Trading income/loss (Net):

	Current Period 30 June 2019
Profit	26.255.014
Capital Market Transactions Income	101.947
Gain on Derivative Financial Transactions	4.092.752
Foreign Exchange Gains	22.060.315
Loss (-)	26.263.625
Capital Market Transactions Loss	83.855
Loss on Derivative Financial Transactions	4.055.122
Foreign Exchange Loss	22.124.648
Total (Net)	(8.611)

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

	Prior Period 30 June 2018
Profit	49.474.630
Capital Market Transactions Income	34.065
Gain on Derivative Financial Transactions	7.376.198
Foreign Exchange Gains	42.064.367
Loss (-)	49.832.853
Capital Market Transactions Loss	25.369
Loss on Derivative Financial Transactions	6.223.498
Foreign Exchange Loss	43.583.986
Total (Net)	(358.223)
Reverse of Previous Years Expenses (*) Gain on Sale of Assets Provision for Telecommunication Expense	Current Period 30 June 2019 120.855 696 1.600
Other Income	18.582
Total	141.733
(*) Consists of collections or cancellations made from amounts transspecial provisions in the previous years.	sferred to expense accounts through
	Prior Period 30 June 2018
Reverse of Previous Years Expenses (*)	153.151
Gain on Sale of Non-Performing Loan	2.253
	2.253 643 14.622

^(*) Consists of collections or cancellations made from amounts transferred to expense accounts through special provisions in the previous years.

170.669

Total

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

f. Impairment provisions related to loans and other receivables of the Bank:

f. Impairment provisions related to loans and other receivables of the	Current Period
	30 June 2019
Expected Credit Loss	163.008
12 Months Expected Credit Loss (Stage 1)	9.364
Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage 2)	79.325
Non-performing Loans (Stage 3)	74.319
Marketable Securities Impairment Expense	2.096
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	2.096
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive	
Income	-
Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Held-to-Maturity	
Securities Value Decrease	-
Investments in Associates	-
Subsidiaries	-
Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)	-
Other	-
Total	165.104
	Prior Period 30 June 2018
Specific Provisions for Loans and Other Receivables III. Group Loans and Receivables	143.689 16.109

	Prior Period 30 June 2018
C 'C D '' C I 104 D ' II	1.42.600
Specific Provisions for Loans and Other Receivables	143.689
III. Group Loans and Receivables	16.109
IV. Group Loans and Receivables	26.094
V. Group Loans and Receivables	101.486
General Provision Expenses	-
Provision Expense for Possible Risks	1.621
Marketable Securities Impairment Expense	1.594
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	27
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive	
Income	-
Investments in Associates, Subsidiaries and Held-to-Maturity	
Securities Value Decrease	-
Investments in Associates	-
Subsidiaries	-
Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)	<u>-</u>
Total	145.310

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

Current Period

g. Information related to other operating expenses:

	30 June 2019
Reserve for Employee Termination Benefits	-
Bank Social Aid Provision Fund Deficit Provision	-
Impairment Expenses of Property and Equipment	-
Depreciation Expenses of Property and Equipment	28.074
Impairment Expenses of Intangible Assets	-
Goodwill Impairment Expenses	_
Amortization Expenses of Intangible Assets	11.726
Impairment Expenses of Equity participants for which Equity Method is Applied	_
Impairment Expenses of Assets Held for Sale	_
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale	19
Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations	-
Other Operating Expenses	111.805
Leasing Expenses on TFRS 16 Exceptions	5.324
Maintenance Licensing Expenses	24.890
Maintenance Expenses	10.469
Communication Expenses	7.379
Advertisement Expenses	21.083
Other Expenses	42.660
Loss on Sales of Assets	950
Tax, Duties, Charges and Funds Expenses	48.988
Saving Deposit Insurance Fund Expenses	15.031
Other	130.055
Total	346.648
	Prior Period
	30 June 2018
Personnel Expenses (*)	212.575
Reserve for Employee Termination Benefits	1.696
Bank Social Aid Provision Fund Deficit Provision	-
Impairment Expenses of Property and Equipment	11 250
Depreciation Expenses of Property and Equipment	11.358
Impairment Expenses of Intangible Assets Goodwill Impairment Expenses	-
Amortization Expenses of Intangible Assets	9.559
Impairment Expenses of Equity participants for which Equity Method is Applied	,.55 <i>)</i>
Impairment Expenses of Assets Held for Sale	_
Impairment Expenses of Assets Held for Sale Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale	21
	21
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations Other Operating Expenses	139.905
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations Other Operating Expenses Operational Lease Expenses	139.905 37.208
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations Other Operating Expenses Operational Lease Expenses Maintenance Licensing Expenses	139.905 37.208 12.658
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations Other Operating Expenses Operational Lease Expenses Maintenance Licensing Expenses Maintenance Expenses	139.905 37.208 12.658 22.227
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations Other Operating Expenses Operational Lease Expenses Maintenance Licensing Expenses Maintenance Expenses Communication Expenses	139.905 37.208 12.658 22.227 9.050
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations Other Operating Expenses Operational Lease Expenses Maintenance Licensing Expenses Maintenance Expenses Communication Expenses Advertisement Expenses	139.905 37.208 12.658 22.227 9.050 9.293
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations Other Operating Expenses Operational Lease Expenses Maintenance Licensing Expenses Maintenance Expenses Communication Expenses Advertisement Expenses Other Expenses	139.905 37.208 12.658 22.227 9.050 9.293 49.469
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations Other Operating Expenses Operational Lease Expenses Maintenance Licensing Expenses Maintenance Expenses Communication Expenses Advertisement Expenses Other Expenses Loss on Sales of Assets Tax, Duties, Charges and Funds Expenses	139.905 37.208 12.658 22.227 9.050 9.293 49.469 777
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations Other Operating Expenses Operational Lease Expenses Maintenance Licensing Expenses Maintenance Expenses Communication Expenses Advertisement Expenses Other Expenses Loss on Sales of Assets	139.905 37.208 12.658 22.227 9.050 9.293 49.469 777 15.639 15.046
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations Other Operating Expenses Operational Lease Expenses Maintenance Licensing Expenses Maintenance Expenses Communication Expenses Advertisement Expenses Other Expenses Loss on Sales of Assets Tax, Duties, Charges and Funds Expenses	139.905 37.208 12.658 22.227 9.050 9.293 49.469 777 15.639
Depreciation Expenses on Assets Held for Sale Impairment Expenses on Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations Other Operating Expenses Operational Lease Expenses Maintenance Licensing Expenses Maintenance Expenses Communication Expenses Advertisement Expenses Other Expenses Loss on Sales of Assets Tax, Duties, Charges and Funds Expenses Saving Deposit Insurance Fund Expenses	139.905 37.208 12.658 22.227 9.050 9.293 49.469 777 15.639 15.046

^{(*) &}quot;Personnel Expenses" disclosed in "Information related to other operating expenses" and is presented separately, and not presented in "Other Operating Expense" in the income statement.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

h. Explanation on income/loss before tax for the period for continued and discontinued operations:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

i. Information on tax provision for continuing and discontinued operations:

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has corporate tax provision expense amounting to TL 65.589 (30 June 2018: TL 10.024 current tax provision expense) and deferred tax expense of TL 12.054 (30 June 2018: TL 35.883 expense).

j. Explanation on net profit/loss for the period for continued and discontinued operations:

There are no matters to be disclosed regarding operating profit/loss after tax.

- k. Explanation on net profit and loss for the period:
- 1. Any further explanation on operating results needed for a proper understanding of the Bank's performance:

Net interest income, amounting to TL 768.903 (30 June 2018: TL 844.695), net wage and commission income amounting to TL 205.752 (30 June 2018: TL 173.688) have an important role among the income items in the accounting period ending on 30 June 2019. The wage and commission income received from cash loans are presented in the net interest income. Considering the distribution in interest income, the most important sources of the Bank's interest income are the interests received from loans and interbank money market. The main portion of the interest expenses consists of the interests paid for deposits and loans received. The most important portion of the commission income consists of the commissions received from credit card transactions and other banking transactions.

2. The effect on the current period profit/loss of the changes in estimations related to financial statements made by the Bank, explanation if any effect of these changes in the subsequent periods:

No changes have been made in the accounting estimates, which may have a material effect in current period and materially affect subsequent periods.

l. Explanation on other items stated in the income statement:

Explanations on "Other fees and commissions received" in the income statement:

	30 June 2019
Credit Card Transactions	135.228
Commissions Received from Banking Transactions	6.572
Insurance Commissions	18.901
Tefas Fund Platform	5.734
Other Fee and Commissions	27.805
Total	194.240

Cumont Danied

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

IV. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO INCOME STATEMENT (Continued)

	Prior Period 30 June 2018
Credit Card Transactions	109.211
Insurance Commissions	29.269
Commissions Received from Banking Transactions	19.762
Tefas Fund Platform	6.642
Other Fee and Commissions	14.951
Total	179.835

V. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

- a. Information on the current year adjustments made in accordance with the requirements of the accounting standard on financial instruments:
- 1. Decreases/increases after the revaluation of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

2. Information on increases in cash flow hedges:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

- b. Information on adjustments made for the application of standard on accounting for financial instruments in the current year:
- 1. Information on financial investments at fair value through other comprehensive income:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

2. Information on cash flow hedges:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

c. Information on dividend distribution:

None.

d. Information on issuance of common stock:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks

e. Effects of the adjustments to prior periods on the opening balance sheets:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

f. Offsetting prior period's losses:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VI. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

a. Explanations about other cash flow items and the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

b. Information on cash flow arising from acquisition of associates, subsidiaries and other investments:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

c. Information on disposals of associates, subsidiaries or other investments:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

VI. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)

d. Information on cash and cash equivalents:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

e. Additional information:

None.

VII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO BANK'S RISK GROUP

1. Volume of transactions with the Bank's risk group, lending and deposits outstanding at the period end and income and expenses in the current period:

Current Period - 30 June 2019

Risk Group of the Bank	Subsidiaries, Associat Controlled En (Joint Ventu	ntities	Direct or In Sharehol of the Ba	ders	Other Individual Ent Legal Ent the Risk (ities in
·	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Loans						
Opening Balance	-	102	15.268	633.491	-	-
Closing Balance	-	109	75.508	517.425	-	-
Interest and Commission Income	_	_	2.067	869	-	_

Prior Period - 31 December 2018:

Risk Group of the Bank	Subsidiaries, Associat Controlled En (Joint Ventu	ntities	Direct or In Shareholo of the Ba	ders	Other Indivi Legal Ent the Risk (ities in
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Loans and Other Receivables						
Opening Balance	-	179	5.338	560.551	-	-
Closing Balance	-	102	15.268	633.491	-	-
Interest and Commission Income (*)	_	-	1.154	1.013	-	_

^(*) The prior period balances present amounts of 30 June 2018.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO BANK'S RISK GROUP (Continued)

2. Deposits held by the Bank's risk group:

Risk Group of the Bank	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities(Joint Ventures)	Direct or Indirect Shareholders of the Bank	Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group
	Current Period	Current Period	Current Period
Deposit	30 June 2019	30 June 2019	30 June 2019
Opening Balance	19.867	92.407	13.244
Closing Balance	46.786	116.546	18.499
Interest expense on deposits	3.420	-	381
		Direct or Indirect	Other Individuals and
	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly	Shareholders	Legal Entities in
Risk Group of the Bank	Controlled Entities(Joint Ventures)	of the Bank	the Risk Group
	Prior Period	Prior Period	Prior Period
Deposit	31 December 2018	31 December 2018	31 December 2018

21.499

19.867 1.293 57.602

92.407

11.837

13.244 183

Opening Balance

Closing Balance

Interest expense on deposits (*)

3. Information on forward transactions, option agreements and similar transactions between the Bank's risk groups:

	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities	Direct or Indirect Shareholders	Other Individuals and Legal Entities in
Risk Group of the Group	(Joint Ventures)	of the Parent Bank	the Risk Group
	Current Period	Current Period	Current Period
	30 June 2019	30 June 2019	30 June 2019
The Fair Value Differences			
Through Profit and Loss			
Opening Balance	-	18.861.471	-
Closing Balance	-	35.736.901	-
Total Profit/Loss	-	40.927	-
Transactions for Hedging Purposes			
Opening Balance	-	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-	-
Total Profit/Loss	-	-	<u> </u>

Risk Group of the Group	Subsidiaries, Associates and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)	Direct or Indirect Shareholders of the Parent Bank	Other Individuals and Legal Entities in the Risk Group
	Prior Period	Prior Period	Prior Period
	31 December 2018	31 December 2018	31 December 2018
The Fair Value Differences			
Through Profit and Loss			
Opening Balance	-	60.853.334	-
Closing Balance	=	18.861.471	-
Total Profit/Loss (*)	-	1.024.153	-
Transactions for Hedging Purposes			
Opening Balance	-	-	-
Closing Balance	-	-	-
Total Profit/Loss (*)	-	-	

^(*) The prior period balances present amounts of 30 June 2018.

4. Explanations on total remuneration and other benefits, which are paid by the Bank to top executives of the Bank:

As of 30 June 2019, payment is made to the Board of Directors and top executives of the Bank amounting to TL 18.020 (30 June 2018: TL 10.837).

^(*) The prior period balances present amounts of 30 June 2018.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

VIII. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO DOMESTIC, FOREIGN, OFF-SHORE BRANCHES OR AFFILIATES AND FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES OF THE BANK

Information on the Bank's domestic and foreign branches and foreign representatives of the Bank:

Not disclosed in compliance with the Article 25 of the communiqué "Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks".

IX. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES RELATED TO SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

(Unless otherwise stated amounts are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira ("TL").)

SECTION SIX

EXPLANATIONS ON INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT

I. EXPLANATIONS ON INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REVIEW REPORT

The unconsolidated financial statements for the period ended 30 June 2019 have been audited by Güney Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş. (A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited). The independent auditor's audit report dated 7 August 2019 is presented preceding the financial statements.

II. EXPLANATIONS AND NOTES PREPARED BY THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

None.

HSBC BANK A.Ş.
NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AT 30 JUNE 2019

SECTION SEVEN

INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Summary information about HSBC Bank A.Ş.

HSBC Bank was established as Midland Bank Anonim Şirketi in Istanbul in 1990 and changed its title to HSBC Bank Anonim Şirketi in 1999.

HSBC Bank, which has been operating in the corporate banking field and capital markets since establishment, started providing personal banking services after 1997.

HSBC Bank expanded its products and services range with a branch network after HSBC Bank Plc. acquired Demirbank T.A.Ş. and its selected affiliates in September 2001 and merged with HSBC Bank A.Ş. in December 2001.

HSBC Bank provides services within fields such as Corporate Banking and Investment Banking, Retail Banking and Savings Management and Private Banking with its branches, telephone banking, ATM banking, and digital banking channels.

Based on the approval of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated 21 June 2017, 10,01% share of HSBC Bank Plc.'s 100% ownership of the Bank's capital was transferred to HSBC Bank Middle East Limited and remaining 89,99% share of HSBC Bank Plc. was transferred to HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. through share transfer agreement dated 29 June 2017.

2. Capital and shareholding structure

The Bank has made no changes in their capital and shareholding structure as well as its shareholders who directly or indirectly; individually or as a group has an influence over the Bank's audit and management, as of the accounting period ended on 30 June 2019. HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V. has a shareholding rate of 89,99% and HSBC Bank Middle East Limited has 10,01% shareholding rate of the Bank's shares. HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s Chairman of the Board of Directors, its members, and general manager and his/her assistants' shares of ownership are insignificant. As of 30 June 2019, HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s paid-in capital is TL 652.290 Thousand and its capital structure is as follows:

Shareholder's Name and Surname/Title	Number of shares	Share amount (TL)
Publicly offered	-	-
Non-publicly offered	65.229.000.000	652.290.000
HSBC Middle East Holdings B.V.	58.699.577.100	586.995.771
HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	6.529.422.600	65.294.226
HSBC Group Nominees UK Limited	100	1
HSBC Latin America Holdings (UK) Limited	100	1
HSBC Overseas Holdings (UK) Limited	100	1
Total	65.229.000.000	652.290.000

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

3. Information on Branches and Personnel

As of 30 June 2019, the Bank has 80 branches dispersed throughout the country (31 December 2018: 82 branches). As of 30 June 2019, the number of employees of the Bank is 2.085 (31 December 2018: 2.205).

4. Amendments made to the articles of association during the period

HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s Articles of Association had no changes in 1 January – 30 June 2019 period.

5. Chairman and Members of the Board of Directors

HSBC Bank A.S. Board of Directors as of 30 June 2019:

Title Name and Surname David Gordon Eldon Chairman Hamit Aydoğan Chairman Deputy Süleyman Selim Kervancı Member, CEO Robert Adrian Underwood Member Mehmet Gani Sönmez Member **Edward Michael Flanders** Member Neslihan Erkazancı Member Georges El Hedery Member

6. Audit Committee

HSBC Bank A.Ş. Audit Committee was selected from members of the Board of Directors and consists of one chairman and one member who do not have operational duties.

Name and Surname Title

Robert Adrian Underwood Head of the Audit Committee
Neslihan Erkazancı Member of the Audit Committee

Audit Committee, on behalf of HSBC Bank A.Ş. Board of Directors, is in charge and responsible for supervising efficiency and competency of the Bank's internal systems, operation of such systems and accounting and reporting systems within the framework of Banking Law and relevant regulations, and also supervising the consistency of the information provided, making the necessary pre-assessments related to the selection of evaluations and support service institutions by the Board of Directors and regularly following the activities of such institutions, which were selected and made in agreement with the Board of Directors, and maintaining and coordinating the consolidation of internal audit activities of partnerships subject to consolidation as per the regulations with regard to the Banking Law.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

7. Executive Management

HSBC Bank A.Ş. Executive Management as of 30 June 2019:

Name and Surname	Title	Area of Responsibility
Süleyman Selim Kervancı	CEO	HSBC Bank A.Ş.
Anthony Wright	Deputy CEO	Credit and Risk
Yiğit Arslancık	Executive Vice President	Corporate and Investment Banking
Ayşe Yenel	Executive Vice President	Retail Banking
Burçin Ozan	Executive Vice President	Finance
Rüçhan Çandar	Deputy CEO	Technology and Services
Funda Temoçin Aydoğan	Executive Vice President	Human Resources
İbrahim Namık Aksel	Executive Vice President	Treasury and Capital Markets
Tolga Tüzüner	Head Legal Advisor	Legal

8. HSBC Bank's Financial Power Rating

According to Moody's Credit Rating Institution's evaluations, HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s rating as of 30 June 2019 is as follows:

Definitions	Rating
Baseline Credit Assessment	caa2
Outlook	Negative
Long-term foreign currency deposit rating	ВЗ
Long-term TL deposit rating	В3
Short-term foreign currency deposit rating	NP
Short-term TL deposit rating	NP
Long-term national scale TL deposit	Baa2.tr

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

9. Summary of unconsolidated financial information for the period

HSBC Bank A.Ş introduces customers to international market opportunities, continues to create value for them and support them in expanding our customers' business using our global network, knowledge and expertise. The synergy Bank have created with our customers and grow together with our customers and to Turkey's economy has continued to add value to the banking sector.

According to unconsolidated financial statements, for the period ending on 30 June 2019, HSBC Bank A.Ş.'s total assets realised at 33 billion TL increased by 1% compared to the end of 2019. Loans, which form nearly 48% of the assets, seem to be around 15.8 billion TL gross. Deposits, which are the balance sheet's biggest funding source, have been realised at around 25 billion TL and formed 76% of liabilities. The balance sheet's unconsolidated items groups' period-end balances on the relevant dates are shown below.

ASSETS (Thousand TL)	30.06.2019
Financial Assets (Net)	15.771.848
Other Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	15.820.582
Non-Current Assets or Disposal Groups "Held for Sale" and	
"Held from Discontinued Operations" (Net)	1.703
Equity Investments	34.973
Property and Equipment (Net)	245.403
Intangible Assets (Net)	149.498
Investment Property (Net)	-
Current Tax Asset	-
Deferred Tax Asset	230.872
Other Assets	791.589

Total Assets	33.046.468
LIABILITIES (Thousand TL)	30.06.2019
Deposits	25.031.898
Funds Borrowed	702.876
Money markets	400.756
Securities Issued (Net)	-
Funds	-
Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	-
Derivative Financial Liabilities	1.739.844
Factoring Liabilities	-
Lease Liabilities	139.493
Provisions	182.810
Current Tax Liability	80.421
Deferred Tax Liability	-
Liabilities Related to Non-Current Assets "Held For Sale" and	
"Held from Discontinued Operations" (Net)	-
Subordinated Debt	1.220.671
Other Liabilities	688.598
Shareholders' Equity	2.859.101
Total Liabilities	33.046.468

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

ASSETS (Thousand TL)	31.12.2018
Financial Assets (Net)	16.045.765
Other Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost	15.686.508
Non-Current Assets or Disposal Groups "Held for Sale" and	
"Held from Discontinued Operations" (Net)	1.369
Equity Investments	34.973
Property and Equipment (Net)	100.411
Intangible Assets (Net)	150.911
Investment Property (Net)	-
Current Tax Asset	10.103
Deferred Tax Asset	137.491
Other Assets	643.808
Total Assets	32.811.339
LIABILITIES (Thousand TL)	31.12.2018
Deposits	24.886.921
Funds Borrowed	1.238.001
Money markets	-
Securities Issued (Net)	-
Funds	-
Financial Liabilities at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	-
Derivative Financial Liabilities	941.094
Factoring Liabilities	_
Lease Liabilities	_
Provisions	600.160
Current Tax Liability	54.802
Deferred Tax Liability	-
Liabilities Related to Non-Current Assets "Held For Sale" and	
"Held from Discontinued Operations" (Net)	_
Subordinated Debt	1.545.585
Other Liabilities	611.189
Shareholders' Equity	2.933.587
Total Liabilities	32.811.339

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

Information related to HSBC Bank's unconsolidated income statement for 30 June 2019 and 30 June 2018 were shown below with the changes.

STATEMENT OF INCOME (Thousand TL)	30.06.2019
Net Interest Income	768.903
Other Non-Interest Income	370.367
Total Operating Income/Expense	1.139.270
Other Operating Expenses (-)	584.831
Provision for Loan Losses (-)	172.372
Net Operating Income/(Loss)	382.067
Tax Provision (-)	77.643
NET PROFIT/LOSS FOR THE PERIOD	304.424
STATEMENT OF INCOME (Thousand TL)	30.06.2018
Net Interest Income	844.695
Other Non-Interest Income	6.864
	6.864 851.559
Other Non-Interest Income Total Operating Income/Expense Other Operating Expenses (-)	
Total Operating Income/Expense	851.559
Total Operating Income/Expense Other Operating Expenses (-)	851.559 492.401
Total Operating Income/Expense Other Operating Expenses (-) Provision for Loan Losses and Other Receivables (-)	851.559 492.401 145.310

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

Message from David Eldon, Chairman

The first half of 2019 witnessed economic slowdown globally. Substantial challenges are clouding the global economic outlook in both the near and long term. Risks are firmly on the downside with heightened policy uncertainty, re-escalation of trade tensions between major economies accompanied by deceleration in global investment and a decline in business confidence. Amid low global inflation and a deterioration of the growth outlook, our forecast for global GDP growth in 2019 remains unchanged at 2,4% whilst our 2020 forecast has been lowered to 2,2%. This reflects a direct impact from the trade tariffs implemented in May and June, with related uncertainties hitting investment spending.

In the Eurozone, growth revived in the first quarter of the year after slowing sharply in the second half of 2018. A solid domestic economy drove the acceleration with household spending picking up, boosted by a falling unemployment rate and wages growing at the fastest rate in a decade. Data for the second quarter suggests that domestic demand and services sectors are well supported by thriving labor markets, whereas industrial sectors suffer from external headwinds. Wages are growing healthily as unemployment continues to fall. A tougher external environment is seen causing growth to slow later this year, weighing on exports and investment. Meanwhile rising protectionism, slower global growth, renewed market turmoil and Brexit plague the outlook. We maintain our 2019 growth forecast of 1,0% and revise down our forecast for 2020 by 0,2% to 1,1%. Emerging Markets GDP growth forecasts for 2019 and 2020 have been revised to 4,1% and 4,4% respectively.

Turkey's economy grew by 1,3% quarter-on-quarter in the first quarter of 2019 but contracted by 2,6% annually. Recently released data shows that the rebalancing trend in the economy has continued. Economic activity is displaying a slow pace due to tight financial conditions. In addition weaker public expenditure support and slower loan growth than in the first quarter, as well as rising financial volatility and risk premiums, all weigh on domestic demand. Accordingly, developments in domestic demand conditions support disinflation. Headline Inflation improved to 15,72% in June 2019 from 18,71% in May 2019. Net exports are likely to provide a strong boost to annual growth and the current account balance is expected to maintain its improving trend. The second quarter witnessed the culmination of the local elections along with the unveiling of the recent 5 year development plan by the government which will be a roadmap to improve the country's position in the international arena and enhance its welfare.

HSBC Bank A.Ş. delivered a much improved performance in the second quarter, demonstrating the underlying health of the business and the potential of our long-term strategy. We continue to make progress on our 2019 strategic priorities of customer focus, employee wellbeing and digital. Despite challenging market conditions and a weaker global economic outlook, we are committed to the targets we announced in June and will continue to create value for our customers, shareholders and employees.

I would like to thank our Clients, our colleagues, the Management Team, and the Board for their trust, support and continuing commitment to HSBC.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

Message from Süleyman Selim Kervancı, CEO

The global economic slowdown continues to persist into the first half of 2019 as the growth outlook for many countries remain challenging. Risks remain firmly on the downside, including the possibility of escalating trade tensions, sharper-than-expected slowdowns in major economies and subdued recovery in investment growth in emerging market and developing economies seeming to dampen potential growth prospects. Turkey's economy grew by 1,3% quarter on quarter in the first quarter of 2019 and recent data point to a moderate economic recovery driven by private and public expenditure as well as net exports. Economic activity displays a slow pace due to tight financial conditions.

The swift implementation of the Government's policies to maintain coordination between monetary and fiscal policy to achieve price stability and financial stability continued in the second quarter. Inflation has been on the decline since the beginning of 2019. Headline Inflation improved to 15,72% in June 2019 from 18,71% in May 2019. Turkey's current account balance posted USD151mn surplus in May 2019, improving from USD6.17bn deficit in May 2018. Turkey's total exports in second quarter of 2019 was USD41.5bn and total imports was USD49.5bn as compared to USD42.3bn exports and USD49.0bn imports in the first quarter of 2019. The manufacturing sector PMI rebounded from 45,3 at the end of May to 47,9 at the end of June. The recently introduced 5 year development plan of the Government is intended to bring about structural reforms and serve as a guiding point for improving Turkey's economy.

Looking at the banking sector, net profits totaled to TRY24.8bn (USD4.29bn) in June 2019 recording a 14.6% decline y/y compared to June 2018. The total assets of Turkey's banking sector amounted to around TRY4.2trn (USD734.1bn) as of June 2019, up by 9,5% y/y. Loans increased by 6,1% y/y to TRY2.54trn (USD440.1bn), whilst deposits at the country's lenders climbed 11,1% over the same period, totaling to TRY2.39trn (USD414bn). The ratio of non-performing loans to total cash loans was 4,36% in End-June2019, surging by 0,49% as compared to 3,87% in End-December 2018.

In 2Q19, our operating income went up by 33,8% from 2Q18 to TRY1.139mn, while total operating expenses increased by 18,8% from 2Q18, to TRY585mn. HSBC Turkey recorded a profit before tax of TRY382mn as of 2Q19. Our cost/income ratio was 51,3%. The loan portfolio increased by 6,6% over YE18, to TRY17.4 bn, and deposits increased 0,6% over YE18, to TRY25.0bn. NPL ratio was 5,7% at end-June 2019, and the capital adequacy ratio was 18,97%, above the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency target minimum ratio of 12%.

HSBC Turkey started the year on a strong footing as demonstrated by our financial results for the first half of 2019. We remain focused on executing our three strategic priorities of Customer, Employee Wellbeing and Digital. To this end, we attach great importance to improving our customer services, investing in employee wellbeing and improving our digital capabilities. The second quarter was highlighted with the re-launch of our refreshed Premier Proposition with new and well differentiated features following key insights from customers. With the refreshed Premier bringing together an extensive range of banking and wealth solutions together with comprehensive international services and a revamped HSBC Premier Miles Credit Card program, we support our customers embrace their full lives. We work together and alongside our customers to provide them the best services suited to their needs. We have been chosen as the top Brand in customer experience in the 'The Achievement in Customer Excellence (ACE) Awards 2018' in Q1.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)

We have maintained our position in Q2 as well and ranked 1st among 10 private banks with the highest score. This score is a solid proof of our commitment to our customer focus.

Our employees are our prime assets and we strive towards building the healthiest human system where they can be at their best every single day. We also continue to make progress in the digital arena by simplifying our processes and enabling digital mindset of our employees and customers to provide simpler, faster and safe banking services.

Amidst the challenging operating environment, we continue to support the Turkish economy on the back of our faith in Turkey's future, our sound financials and highly experienced team. I would like to thank my management team and all of our colleagues for their commitment and dedication, as well as our customers and shareholders for giving us their confidence and trust.

HSBC BANK A.Ş. NOTES RELATED TO UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT 30 JUNE 2019

- I. INTERIM ACTIVITY REPORT WHICH WILL INCLUDE EVALUATIONS FROM CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RELATED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE INTERIM PERIOD (Continued)
 - 10. Additional Information on Period Between 01.01.2019-30.06.2019

None.

.....